



## REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 2021  
6:00 PM

Alamo Colleges District  
Multipurpose Conference Center/Board Room  
2222 N. Alamo St.  
San Antonio, TX 78215

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WILL BE HELD AT THE PHYSICAL LOCATION REFERENCED ABOVE ON TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 2021. FEWER THAN A QUORUM OF TRUSTEES MAY ATTEND REMOTELY BY VIDEOCONFERENCE AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.127. THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD WILL CONVENE IN OPEN SESSION AT 6:00 PM.

This Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Board will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.087. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Board will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

### AGENDA

1. **CALL TO ORDER**
2. **CERTIFICATION AND POSTING**
3. **ROLL CALL**
4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
5. **INVOCATION**  
George Johnson, St. Philip's College
6. **MEMORIALS**
7. **EMPLOYEE AND STUDENT RECOGNITIONS**
  - A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month: Marlene Calderon, St. Philip's College  
**Presenter:** Dr. Adena Loston
  - B. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month (DSO), Dr. Sammi Morrill  
**Presenter:** Xavier Urrutia
  - C. Retiree Recognition
8. **NEW BUSINESS**

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Nominations for the Bexar Appraisal District Board of Directors for 2022-2023

**9. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

- A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM

**10. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT**

- A. Alamo Colleges District Recognitions
  - 1) National Procurement Institute (NPI) 2021 Annual Achievement of Excellence in Procurement Award
- B. Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation: Early Childhood and Family Studies, St. Philip's College  
**Presenter:** Amy Huebner
- C. United Faculty Senate Fall 2021 Updates  
**Presenter:** Judah Leggett
- D. Student District Council Update  
**Presenter:** Danielle Barrera

**11. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair**

- A. Legislative Report  
**Presenter:** Priscilla Camacho
- B. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legislative Considerations

**12. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair**

- A. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Negotiate and Executive the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 City of San Antonio Interlocal Agreement and Annual Account Related to the Utility Escrow Settlement  
**Presenter:** Xavier Urrutia
- B. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Extend the Workforce Development Education and Training Interlocal Agreement with the City of San Antonio  
**Presenter:** Xavier Urrutia
- C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Workforce Development Considerations

**13. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Roberto Zarate, Chair**

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending a Contract with Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. Providing for the Purchase of Instructional Materials and Services  
**Presenter:** Dr. Diane Snyder & Dr. George Railey
- B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Two Virtual Dissection Tables  
**Presenter:** Dr. Adena Loston and Mr. Gary O'Bar
- C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Audit, Budget and Finance Considerations

**14. BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair**

- A. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Tree Maintenance and Tree Trimming Services  
**Presenter:** Mr. Gregory L. McClure and Mr. Gary O'Bar
- B. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Painting Services  
**Presenter:** Mr. Gregory McClure and Mr. Gary O'Bar
- C. Discussion and Possible Action on Designation of Koehler House at San Antonio College as Surplus Property
- D. Discussion and Possible Action on Authorizing Advertisement of Surplus Property for Sale
- E. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Building, Grounds and Sites Selection Considerations

**15. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair**

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Policy and Long-Range Planning Considerations

16. **LEGAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**, *Leslie Sachanowicz, Chair*

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legal Affairs Considerations

17. **PERSONNEL**

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

**Presenter:** Linda Boyer-Owens

18. **CONSENT AGENDA**

A. Discussion and Possible Acton on Consent Agenda Items

1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minute of Committee of the Whole Meeting on August 10, 2021

b. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minute of the Regular Board Meeting on August 17, 2021

B. Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

D. Department of Public Safety Monthly Clerly Act Activity Report

E. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

F. **CONSENT AGENDA FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS**

1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

4) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

5) CIP Bond Oversight Committee Meeting Report

6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

7) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

19. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Cleary conflicts with this chapter.

C. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.

D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.

E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including without limitation, the value and possible sale of realty owned by the College District, and the transfer of realty interests by affiliates.

F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.

G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the evaluation and contract of the Chancellor.

H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session

**20. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING**

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

**21. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE**

A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for October 26, 2021.

**22. ADJOURNMENT**

POSTED AT THE  
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT  
2222 N. Alamo St.; San Antonio, TX 78215 at  
4:30 PM ON THIS 17TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2021

This meeting site is wheelchair accessible. The accessible entrance is located at the side entrance of Multipurpose Conference Center/Board (Building D). Accessible parking spaces are located in front of Welcome Center (Building C), located in the parking lot that faces N. Alamo Street. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request (interpreters for the hearing impaired must be requested twenty-four hours prior to the meeting) by contacting Sandra Torres, Board Liaison, at storres304@alamo.edu.

“The following notices apply to this meeting.

“Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a concealed handgun, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

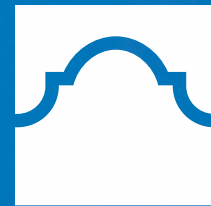
---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor

# Employee Memorials

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees  
September 21, 2021

**Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP**  
Associate Vice Chancellor, Human Resources &  
Organizational Development



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream  
LEADER  
COLLEGE  
OF DISTINCTION

# Employee Memorials

## **Dr. Homer M. Hayes III**

Dean of Work Force Development, Palo Alto College  
District Director of Workforce Development  
Employed, 09/01/1976 – 08/31/2000  
Demise, September 6, 2021

## **Rachel H. Ramirez**

Student Services Assistant Veterans Affairs, Palo Alto College  
Employed, 8/26/1996 – 05/31/2011  
Demise, September 12, 2021

## **Alfonso Cervantes**

Assistant Director of the Evening Division, Dean of Extended Services, and  
Dean of Arts and Sciences at St. Philip's College  
Dean of Instruction and Vice President for Academic Affairs at Palo Alto College  
Associate Professor of History, San Antonio College  
Employed, 01/11/1993 – 08/27/2013  
Demise, August 28, 2021

## **William Laurence Raba**

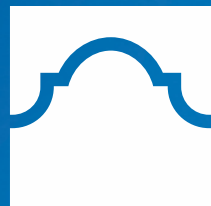
Friend of Alamo Colleges District  
Demise, August 13, 2021

## **Pricilla Mota**

Adjunct Instructor of History, Palo Alto College  
Employed, 01/22/2019 – 09/2021  
Demise, September 2021

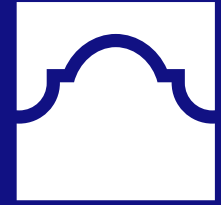


Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT





## **AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month: Marlene Calderon**

- **Marlene Calderon is a San Antonio, Texas native who graduated from East Central High School. She is a proud first generation college student who chose St. Philip's College for its Physical Therapist Assistant Program. After graduation, she hopes to continue her studies and eventually become a Physical Therapist specializing in Pediatric Physical Therapy.**
- **Ms. Calderon is an exemplary student at St. Philip's College who helps anyone that needs it. She often cares for her younger sisters, brother and nephew. Ms. Calderon loves attending student events and was very active in the First Year Experience Program during her first year at SPC, winning 3rd place in the FYE Competition. She is devoted fulltime to her studies and has a 3.65 overall grade point average.**



## Employee of the Month: Dr. Sammi Morrill

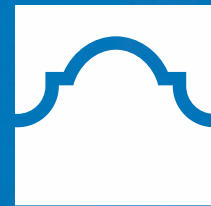


Sammi Morrill, Ph.D. is the Associate Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development, Alamo Colleges District. In this role, Dr. Morrill is principally responsible for the leadership of seven regional education and training centers, the Alamo Academies, major workforce grant programs, such as the Skills Development Fund and the Adult Education and Literacy grant from Texas Workforce Commission, the Health Profession Opportunities Grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and two U.S. Department of Labor apprenticeship grants, as well as the City of San Antonio's Train for Jobs SA program. She also supports overall operations of the Economic and Workforce Development division, encompassing continuing education and the corporate college, international programs, the Bellwether Consortium, and federal work-study programs.

Dr. Morrill has extensive adult education and training experience from her 16-plus years with the U.S. Air Force, managing large scale, critical skill training programs in aerospace, healthcare, and technical fields. As a senior civil administrator within HQ Air Education and Training Command and at the School of Aerospace Medicine, she worked in concert with the Community College of the Air Force. She earned her Ph.D. in educational administration from The University of Texas at Austin, after receiving her master's and bachelor's degrees from Midwestern State University



# Recognition of 2020 – 2021 Retirees



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream  
LEADER  
COLLEGE  
OF DISTINCTION



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

Pamela K. Ansboury  
Drusila G. Benavidez  
Michael S. Bleier  
Walter R. Charlton  
Eduardo Cruz  
Juan J. Davila  
Leonel Diaz  
Felix H. Flores

Edward S. Galvan  
Rosenia E. Garcia  
Kay C. Hendricks  
Raymond T. Herrera  
Leopoldo Mancilla  
Alberto M. Marin  
Rebecca A. Molina  
Jose N. Monsivais

Rose M. Carreon-Munoz  
Cynthia B. Olsson  
Virgie C. Orta  
Paul Ortiz  
Alice A. Price  
Anthony N. Quintanilla  
Margaret L. Quintanilla  
Belinda F. Rivera





ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

Ernest Roel  
Alexis A. Roman  
Oscar T. Salazar  
Casiana R. Sosa  
Rose M. Suarez  
Sherry A. Toliver

Eddie L. Toney  
Felix H. Flores  
Janice Wehrman  
William G. Wullenjohn  
Bernard Zertuche





ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT  
Northeast Lakeview College

Kenneth R. Bray  
Betty D. Davidson  
Jose Gomez  
Regina J. Horne-Espree  
Barbara J. Mayo  
Carole C. Winn-Scott  
Argentina R. Wortham





ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT  
Northwest Vista College

Lydia M. Beaver  
Jeffrey S. Edwards  
Kurt J. Elliott  
William E. Keith  
Christine L. Maddox  
Crystal B. Manboard  
Leslie C. Moore  
Laura L. Peterson  
Howard J. Villarreal



Javier R. Aguirre  
Farid Amerian  
Mary L. Apolinar  
Rose M. Davis  
Ismael Dovalina  
Peter G. Hernandez  
Robert B. Jakubowski  
Sylvia A. Martinez  
Patricia H. Montoya  
Janet D. Perry  
Kenneth R. Russell  
Robert Valadez



Lynda G. Aguirre  
Alexander V. Bernal  
Debra L. Coates  
Sylvia De Leon  
Dan G. Dimitriu  
Stephen C. Dingman  
Maria A. Garcia  
Maria T. Gomez

Deborah J. Harrison  
Linda K. Juenke  
Michael J. Larocca  
Robert F. Lay  
James P. McBride  
Christina C. Olson  
Garry MA. Partridge  
Bessie A. Prado

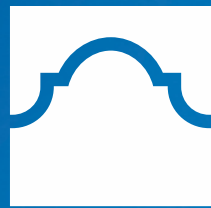
James C. Rossignol  
Oscar C. San Miguel  
Gracie C. Savage  
Debra K. Schafter  
Vernell E. Walker  
Ronald Watson  
Peggy A. Weesner



Nancy N. Anguiano  
Hayford T. Awuku  
Lydia M. Casas  
Eliah Casillas  
Edinir E. De Oliveira  
Carmen Nava-Fischer  
Cristina M. Gonzalez  
Mary Helen Holguin

Cristina M. Gonzalez  
Mary Helen Holguin  
Rebecca Keller  
Mary A. Kunz  
Josephine H. Lara  
Peggy Ortiz  
Arnoldo Perez  
Rosalinda R. Rivas

We wish our retirees  
the best!  
Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## **Discussion and Possible Action on Nominations for the Bexar Appraisal District Board of Directors for 2022-2023**

Presented for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on September 21, 2021

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts the attached Resolution Nominating Persons to Serve on the Bexar Appraisal District Board of Directors for 2022-2023.”**

### **PURPOSE**

To nominate individuals for the Bexar Appraisal District Board of Directors for 2022-2023.

### **BACKGROUND**

Community college district Boards of Trustees are among the taxing unit governing bodies afforded a vote for the appointment of their respective appraisal district's Board of Directors. Alamo Colleges District has been notified by the Bexar Appraisal District (“BCAD”) that it is entitled to 352 votes out of a total of 5,000 for 2022-2023.

The Board of Trustees may nominate from one to five candidates for the Bexar Appraisal District's Board of Directors. These nomination(s) need to be done by a Board resolution and submitted to the Appraisal District prior to October 30 per Texas Tax Code Section 6.03(g). Casting all Alamo Colleges District votes for a single candidate would increase the odds of that candidate's selection. Once the nominees are identified, the Chief Appraiser will distribute a ballot, and the District will cast its votes for the BCAD Board by resolution prior to December 15. The results will be available before December 31.

### **IMPLICATIONS**

<b>Financial:</b>	N/A
<b>Strategic Plan:</b>	Goal IV -- Performance Excellence
<b>Human Resources:</b>	N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:** Exhibit 1, Resolution

---

Diane E Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.  
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor

**Exhibit 1**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT  
NOMINATING PERSONS TO SERVE ON  
THE BEXAR APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
FOR 2022-2023**

WHEREAS, the District is authorized to nominate persons to serve on the Bexar Appraisal District Board of Directors; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Alamo Community College District believes that the nomination of the below-listed persons to serve as members of the Board of Directors of the Bexar Appraisal District for 2022-2023 would be in the best interests of the Alamo Community College District:

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District hereby nominates \_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_

to serve as members of the Board of Directors of the Bexar Appraisal District for 2022-2023.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson, Board of Trustees

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Trustees



# ACD Purchasing & Contract Administration

## Achievement in Excellence in Procurement Award (10<sup>th</sup> consecutive year)



- ✓ In addition to the recognition of the award itself, the feedback report identifies best practices and areas for cycles of improvement for the department.
- ✓ Nationally recognized as the gold standard for the achievement of excellence, innovation and best practices in the profession of public procurement.
- ✓ The award criteria have evolved since the award's inception to reflect changes that have occurred in the industry, while maintaining the high standards and insistence on public procurement best practices that the award exemplifies.
- ✓ We can be confident we are offering efficient and effective procurement services to all of our Customers and Vendors in this ever-changing environment.

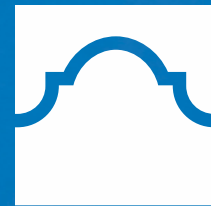


# Early Childhood and Family Studies

## 4DX Spring 2021

**AMY HUEBNER**

Program Director/Assistant Professor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream  
LEADER  
COLLEGE  
OF DISTINCTION

# Early Childhood and Family Studies Program

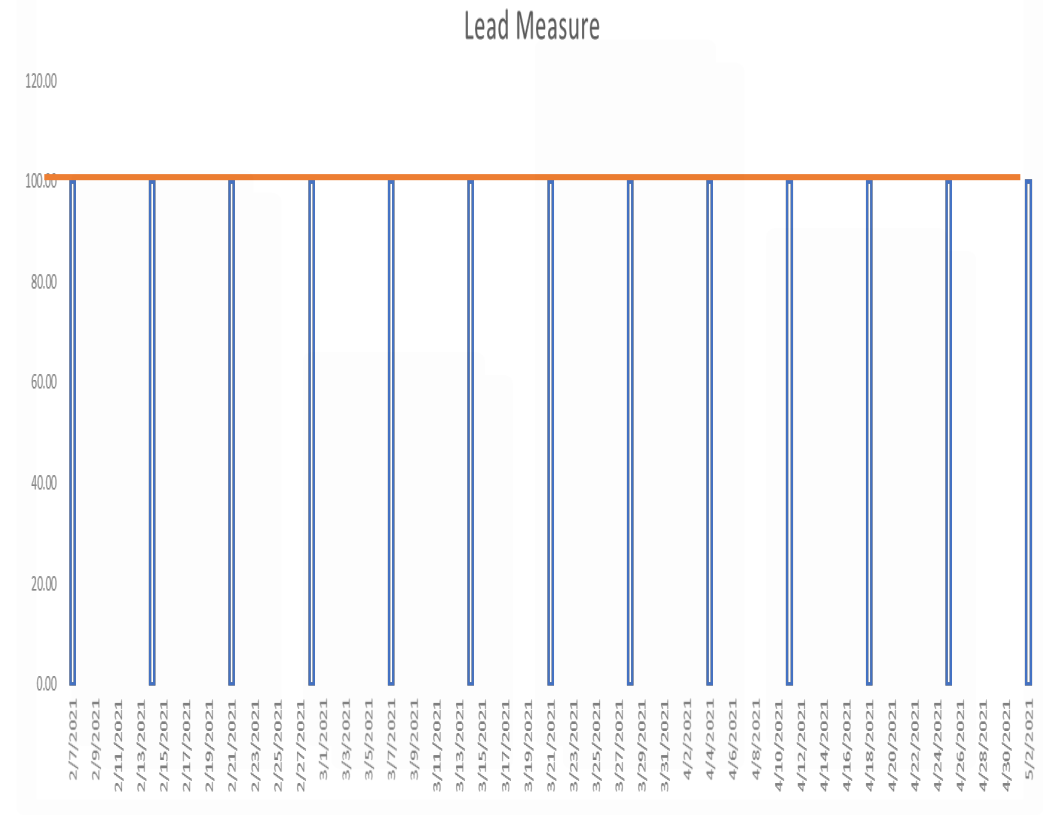
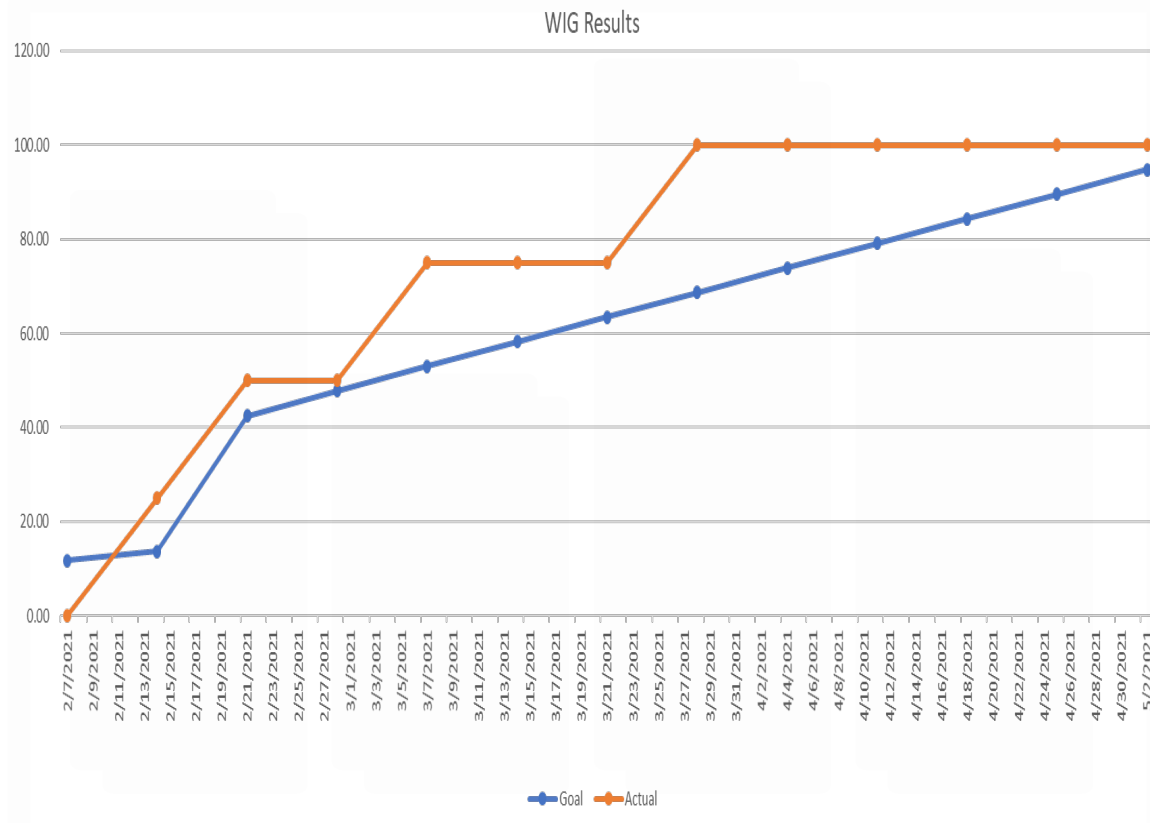
- The Early Childhood and Family Studies Program provides the community with a comprehensive early childhood program that is responsive to cultural, ethnic, socioeconomic diversity, rich in current and innovative ideas, and nurtures authentic learning and hands-on experiences.
- We offer a Level 2 Certificate and an Associate of Applied Science in Early Childhood and Family Studies.
- Accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC).

# Strategies/Outreach Efforts

- The Early Childhood and Family Studies team met weekly to create/develop a template for each key assessment.
- Templates were developed based on the rubric expectations for each key assessment.
- Team collaborated with adjunct faculty and Quality Coordinator to ensure expectations were clear and user-friendly templates were created.

**WIG:** Increase student achievement on key assessment projects from Does Not Meet expectations(0) to Meets Expectations (100%)by May 15, 2021.

**LEAD Measure:** Each week every team member will participate in the development of a template for key assessments.



# Key Assessments

Key assessments are a major component to maintaining accreditation with NAEYC. This past year we successfully revised all of our key assessments and rubrics to meet each of the NAEYC Standards. We have 6 key assessments students must successfully complete to pass the courses in which they are assessed.

- Key Assessment #1-Knowing and Understanding a Preschooler PowerPoint Presentation (TECA 1354)
- Key Assessment #2-Traveling Backpack Family Resource (TECA 1303)
- Key Assessment #3-Observation and Assessment (CDEC 1323)
- Key Assessment #4-Addressing the Needs of Diverse Learners Unit Planning (CDEC 2315)
- Key Assessment #5-Professional Enrichment (CDEC 2689)
- Key Assessment #6-Special Needs Case Study (CDEC 1359)

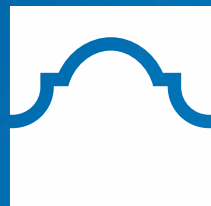


# Results

- WIG was reached at the close of Spring 2021 semester!
- The Early Childhood and Family Studies program successfully completed our lead measure by the end of March with the creation of a template for each key assessment.
- Templates implemented in Flex 2 of Spring 2021 were successful in all students meeting expectations for key assessments. ALL newly revised key assessments, rubrics, and templates are being implemented Fall 2021 and we anticipate greater student achievement.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Appendix



# Sample Template for Key Assessment-PowerPoint

***This is an example of how to set up this project.***

TECA 1303: Traveling Backpack  
Family Resource

Student name:

Date:

## Table of Contents

- Slide 3- 7:
- Slide \_\_\_\_:
- Slide \_\_\_\_:
- Slide \_\_\_\_:

Part 1: Family Questionnaire and  
Interview

## Questionnaire

- Develop a questionnaire to interview a family from a culture and background different from your own.

## Family Interview

- Give a brief overview of the child and family characteristics.
- Describe the goals that the family has for their child.

## Reflection

- **From my interview with \_\_\_\_\_, I learned that:** reflect on your experience.
- **This family differs from mine in that:** explain the cultural and background differences you encountered.
- **It is important for teachers to understand the different types of diversity they may encounter when working with families because:** explain further with details/elaboration/reasons,etc.



June 28, 2021

Amy Huebner  
St. Philip's College  
1801 Martin Luther King Drive, Box 182  
San Antonio, TX 78427

Dear Ms. Huebner:

We are pleased to inform you that the A.A.S. Early Childhood and Family Studies degree program at St. Philip's College has earned continued NAEYC accreditation of Early Childhood Higher Education Programs. The NAEYC Commission on the Accreditation of Early Childhood Higher Education Programs finds this program to have met the conditions set by the Commission in the initial accreditation decision. Continued accreditation is awarded for a full seven-year term, through March 2026, as stated on the enclosed Accreditation Certificate.

The program had eight previously cited requirements to meet probation:

1. Revise or create key assessments (student instructions and rubrics) for Standards 1-6 to demonstrate explicit alignment with the depth and breadth of the standard(s), and to meet the cognitive demands and skill requirements congruent with the standards.
2. Revise all rubrics so they provide objective and qualitative distinctions between levels of student performance expected with regard to each standard they are designed to assess.
3. Provide at least two applications of data disaggregated for Standard 5.
4. Provide evidence that the program is consistently analyzing and using data related to Standard 5 to improve teaching and learning related to the standard.
5. Provide evidence that students are completing all key assessments that have a fieldwork component with children ages birth to 8.
6. Provide evidence that the program is ensuring that each candidate observes and practices in at least two of the three early childhood age groups.
7. Provide evidence that the program is ensuring that each candidate observes and practices in at least two of the four early childhood settings.
8. Provide evidence that all students are required to complete all key assessments even when receiving credit for a CDA credential or experiential learning.

All except the first two were met last year, in the program's first Focused Report; in the current Focused Report, the program provided evidence that the first two requirements have also now been met. In particular, the program has submitted new Key Assessments 1-5, and major revisions for Key Assessment 6, that more thoroughly address the depth and breadth of Standards 1-6 and provide evidence that students have opportunities to meet the cognitive demands and skill requirements of the standards. The new and revised rubrics also provide qualitative distinctions between levels of student performance for each standard they are designed to assess.

(202) 232-8777 • (800) 424-2460 • [NAEYC.org/highered](http://NAEYC.org/highered)  
1401 H Street NW • Suite 600 • Washington, DC

The Commission noted that the student instructions within each key assessment contain a chart of alignment between specific components of the assignment and the NAEYC Standards. This is an effective way to show how specific tasks within a key assessment are addressing the depth and breadth of the standards and meeting the cognitive demands and skill requirement of the standards. The alignment chart within the student instructions is then aligned with the rubric, assessing the student performance related to the cognitive demands and skill requirements of the standards as students complete the tasks as outlined in the student instructions. The Commission noted that the newly designed (and revised) key assessments provide evidence of a thoughtful and intentional approach in the program's key assessment system to be sure the depth and breadth of each standard are met.

In addition, the new and revised rubrics provide clear distinctions between levels of student performance for each standard they are designed to assess. The rubrics use qualitative language, providing more effective measurement of student performance of the standards they are designed to assess. In addition, as noted above, the new rubrics for Key Assessments 1-5 (and rubric revisions for Key Assessment 6) show a strong alignment to the student instructions, reflecting qualitative measurement of the tasks candidates are being asked to complete. Through this design, the program will be able to obtain meaningful data that will become an essential part of the program's cycle of ongoing quality improvement.

The program is to be commended for the improvements made during the first Focused Report and the continued work this year: building on the first set of improvements, the second Focused Report reflected Commission feedback and the program's commitment to meeting the accreditation standards. It is expected that the program will continue to build upon its strengths and engage in ongoing reflection and improvement; in this spirit of continuous improvement, the Commission offers the following suggestions:

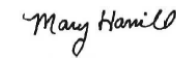
- In the rubrics for each key assessment, the columns are labeled "Satisfactory," "Needs Improvement," "Unsatisfactory," and "Did Not Submit." Although it is apparent to the Commission that the satisfactory column is the "standard is met" column, it is not explicitly identified as such. It is advisable in the rubric (in the explanation of the column headings) to add the explicit language "standard met" so that it is clear to the students.
- The design of the key assessments includes criteria within a key element being measured together in a list. Although the criteria in each list are relevant to the identified key element, it may make it challenging for the program to gather meaningful data. For example, if a student completes a few of the elements in the "satisfactory" column, and a few others in the "needs improvement" column, it is not clear how the program would capture meaningful data on that key element to show the standard is met. As the key assessments are used and data are collected, the program may want to consider further refinement to strengthen its assessment system.

- Key Assessment 5 lists 6d twice in the Description and Overview of the Key Assessment (pages 61 and 62 of the Annual Report) but does not include 6e, although this key element is listed correctly in the key assessment chart and throughout the student instructions and rubric. The program may want to make that small edit for clarity.

As you know, accreditation is maintained through submission of an Annual Report and Annual Fee; your reporting date, which remains the same each year, is on the cover page of the original Decision Report. Current fees are posted at [www.naeyc.org](http://www.naeyc.org) and in the online accreditation community of practice. Accreditation expires seven years after the original Commission decision; one year before expiration, programs submit a new Self-Study Report and host a new site visit. (That is, the program will plan to submit Annual Reports by March 31, 2022, 2023, and 2024, prior to submitting a renewal Self-Study Report by March 31, 2025.)

Congratulations on your program's continued accreditation. We encourage you to use the online community website and the other resources available to maintain compliance with the accreditation standards, prepare Annual Reports, sustain a culture of evidence-based quality improvement, and prepare for accreditation renewal. Please contact Pamela Ehrenberg, Director of Accreditation Services ([pehrenberg@naeyc.org](mailto:pehrenberg@naeyc.org)), if you have any questions or if we can be of assistance.

Sincerely,



Mary Harrill  
Senior Director  
Higher Education Accreditation & Program Support



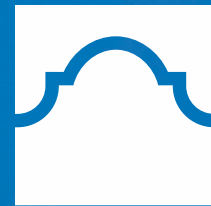
Bridget Murray  
Commission Chair

# United Faculty Senates (UFS)

## Fall 2021 Updates

**JUDAH LEGGETT**

UFS President



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream  
LEADER COLLEGE  
OF DISTINCTION

# Introduction of UFS Members

## Northeast Lakeview College

Judah Leggett  
UFS President

## San Antonio College

Ruby Martinez

## Palo Alto College

Lisa Coronado

## St. Philip's College

Kelli Wilder

## Northwest Vista College

Aaron Prado

## District Council of Chairs

Katherine (Kathy) Mayer



# 2021 Summer Activity

- Participated in faculty leadership development trainings
- Continued to chair EFC work projects:
  - Faculty Evaluation, New Era Tenure, and Faculty Student Mentoring
- Participated in weekly Covid Taskforce meetings, and worked closely with our college VPAs to implement a successful return to campus for Fall 2021.



# UFS Priorities for 2021-2022

## 1. Continue to support past UFS priorities:

- Ensure the successful implementation of the Policy and Procedure Review Process that is inclusive of faculty.
- Support diversity, equity, and inclusion. In 2020-2021 the UFS convened a task force of faculty from each of the colleges to identify opportunities for improvement.

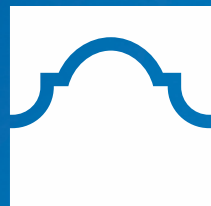
## 2. Encourage communication & collaboration between faculty and key stakeholder groups within our organization

- Examples: Staff Senates, academic advisors, and Student District Council

## 3. Promote faculty quality of life issues

- Examples: Mental health, faculty compensation, and faculty status of chairs

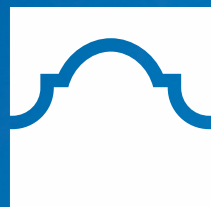
Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# APPENDICES



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Overview of UFS

UFS serves as an advisory group to:

- Facilitate communication among faculty
- Examine curricular and non-curricular topics that affect faculty
- Communicate issues of concern to college and district administration
- Provide recommendations to faculty about their concerns
- Advise in planning, policy-making, and decision-making with college and district administration



# Overview of UFS

## UFS Membership

- Five Faculty Senate Presidents from each college
- Chairperson of the District Council of Chairs

## UFS Operations

- UFS meets regularly, often once or twice per week
- UFS meets with District administration at least once per month
- Serve on the District Leadership Team (DLT)
- Whenever faculty need to be represented and/or consulted, UFS members are involved and engaged in various ways



# Overview of UFS

Alamo Colleges' administration present at monthly UFS meetings:

- Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
- Dr. George Railey, Vice Chancellor for Academic Success
- Dr. Adelina Silva, Vice Chancellor for Student Success
- Ms. Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Organizational Development
- Dr. Lucas Dowden, Chief Online Learning Officer
- College Presidents (*rotating meeting schedule*)



# Overview of UFS

UFS works closely with the Executive Faculty Council (EFC)

- UFS members serve on EFC, which meets twice per month to address non-curricular faculty concerns
- UFS members serve on ad hoc committees to address EFC work proposals

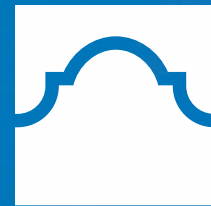


**2021-2022**

# Student District Council Updates

**Danielle Barrera**

Student District Council Chair



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream  
LEADER COLLEGE  
OF DISTINCTION

September 21, 2021

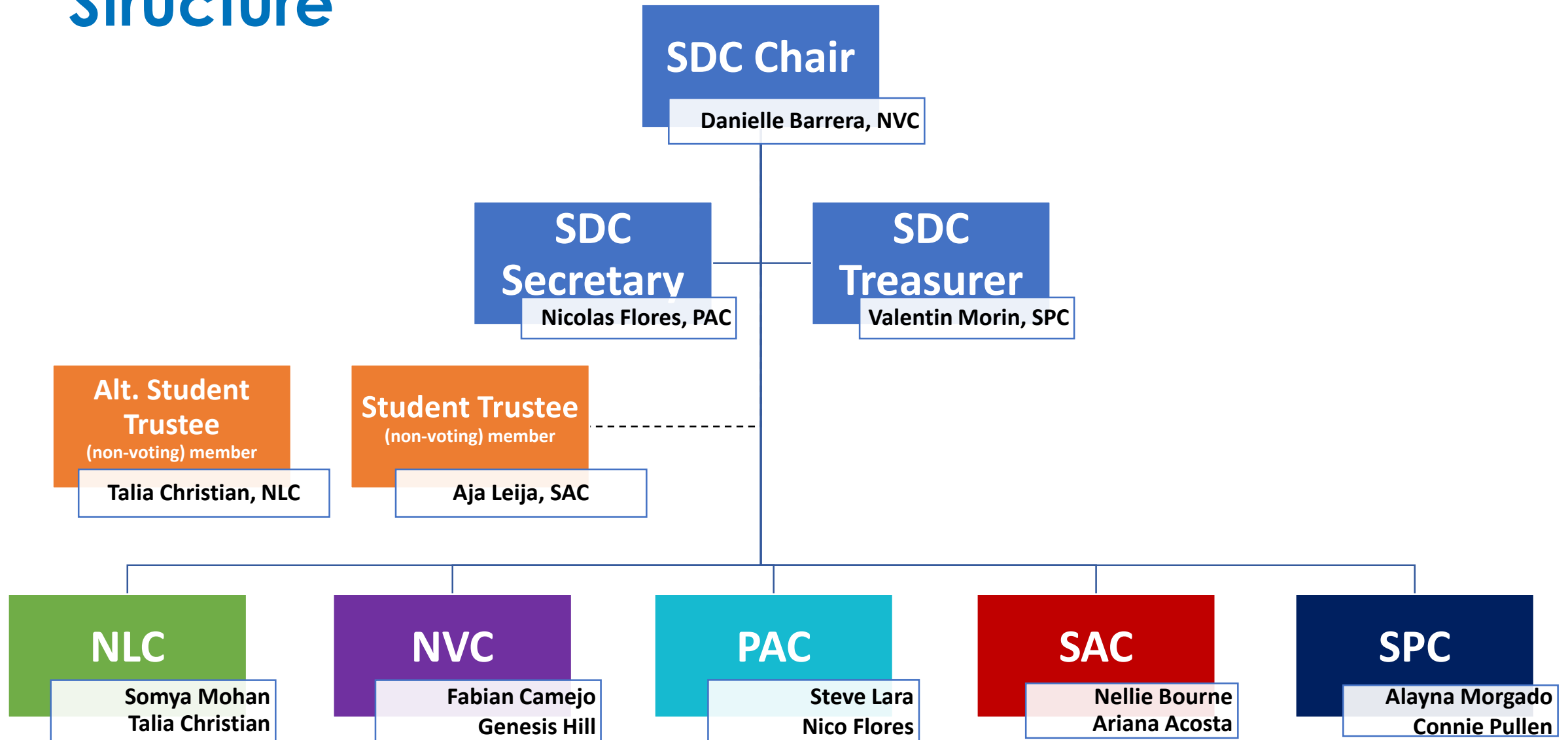
# Mission

Identify and address student concerns, issues, and solutions.

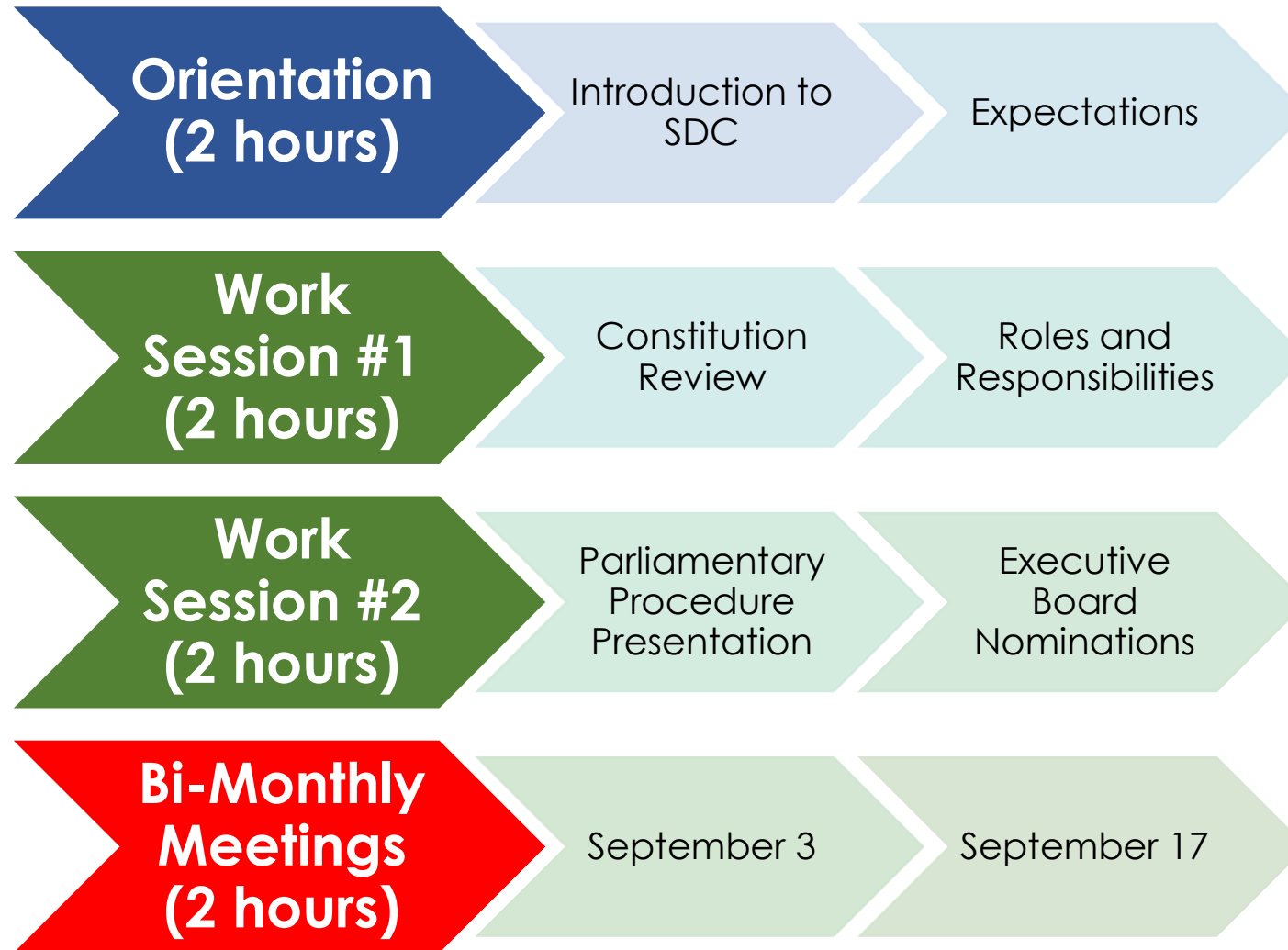
- Develop principles of democratic self-governance.
- Promote student relationships.
- Provide a means of collaboration among students, faculty, staff, and administrators.



# Structure



# Preparation



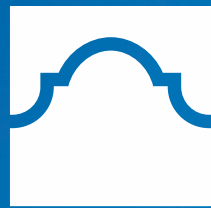
# Next Steps

Continue efforts from 2020-2021 SDC

- Mental Health and Wellness
- Awareness of Student Governance
- Student Survey



Thank you.



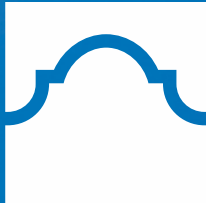
ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Legislative Report – Board of Trustees Meeting

**Priscilla Camacho**, Director, Government & Community Relations

**September 21, 2021**



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Legislative Updates

- **State Legislature**
  - 3<sup>rd</sup> Special Session
- **Federal – 117<sup>th</sup> Congress**
  - Budget Reconciliation
  - Infrastructure Legislation
- **Local Updates**
  - AlamoPROMISE Funding Requests



# 3<sup>rd</sup> Special Session Update

- Governor Abbott Called the 3<sup>rd</sup> Special Session for **September 20, 2021**
- Can't last more than 30 days
- **5 items on the special session** call including:
  - Redistricting
  - Appropriations of the American Rescue Plan (ARP) funds provided to the state
  - Legislation identical to SB29- UIL Bill
  - Legislation on whether local governments can mandate COVID-19 vaccinations
  - Legislation similar to SB474 but taking into account the governor's veto concerns



# TACC Funding Request for the 3<sup>rd</sup> Special Session

Investments in Texas Community Colleges Through Opportunities Created by ARP funds to the State of Texas

<b>TRUE Workforce Program</b>	Builds on the Initial Investment of \$25M for TRUE Grants from GEER Funds	<b>\$75M</b>
<b>Strengthening Community College Capacity for a Stronger Texas</b>	Distributed to all 50 Community College Districts through Formula	<b>\$250M</b>
<b>Total Requested Investments</b>		<b>\$325M</b>

# 117<sup>th</sup> Congress Update

- **FY 22 Budget Reconciliation – Build Back Better Act (\$3.5 trillion)**

- The House **Committee on Education and Labor** formally voted on their proposal for the budget which includes:
  - Free community college tuition to eligible students through America's College Promise
  - \$9 billion for retention and completion grants
  - \$2 billion for community college and industry partnerships grants
  - \$500 annual increase to the maximum Pell grant for AYs 2022-2023 - 2029-2030
  - \$3.6 billion for Adult Basic Education
  - \$3 billion for Perkins CTE
  - \$5 billion for Apprenticeships, Youth Apprenticeships, and Pre-Apprenticeships
  - Makes DACA recipients eligible for Title IV financial aid programs
- The House **Ways & Means Committee** formally voted on their proposal for the budget which includes:
  - \$9.1 billion over 7 years to reauthorize the Trade Adjustment Assistance for Community College and Career Training (TAACCCT) grant program.
  - \$425 million over 4 years to continue the Health Profession Opportunity Grant (HPOG) program
  - Excludes Federal Pell Grants from gross income for tax purposes.
  - Eliminates the Pell Grant offset included in the American Opportunity Tax Credit (AOTC) formula, allowing thousands of students to receive the full benefit of the AOTC.



# Local Updates

## AlamoPROMISE Funding Requests

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
<b>COSA</b>	<b>\$154,218</b>	<b>\$1,141,593</b>	<b>\$2,456,170</b>	\$2,699,769	\$2,873,090
<b>Bexar County</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$1,141,593</b>	\$2,456,170	\$2,699,769	\$2,873,090

- **COSA**

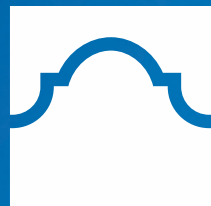
- Provided in FY 20 initial \$154,218
- Provided in FY 21 budget Year 2 funding at \$1,141,593
- Approved in FY 22 budget Year 3 funding at \$2,456,170

- **Bexar County**

- Approved in FY 20 initial \$150,000; however, was not funded until FY 21
- Year 2 request for \$1,141,593 funding is pending for consideration utilizing American Rescue Plan funds awarded to the county



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream | LEADER  
COLLEGE

**Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Negotiate and Execute the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 City of San Antonio Interlocal Agreement and Annual Account Related to the Utility Escrow Settlement.**

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 14, 2021, and now presented to the Board for approval on September 21, 2021.

**MINUTE ORDER**

**“The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to negotiate and execute the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Interlocal Agreement related to the utility escrow settlement with the City of San Antonio for the City’s purchase of educational services in the amount of \$844,000.00”.**

**PURPOSE**

To authorize the FY 2022-2023 Interlocal Agreement and annual account for the purchase of Customized Training, Employee Development, and Workforce Development programs by the City of San Antonio (“CoSA”) from the District in accordance with the provisions of the renewal of their utility escrow settlement.

**BACKGROUND**

In February 2001, the Board authorized the negotiation and execution of a utility escrow settlement and a related interlocal agreement with the City of San Antonio (“CoSA”). In April 2015, the CoSA City Council and Board reauthorized and entered into a new fifteen (15) year term agreement from April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2031. That agreement authorizes Alamo Colleges District to provide training and education courses for CoSA employees and programs designated by CoSA, including tuition reimbursement and/or any other lawful purpose, from funds held in escrow by Alamo Colleges District in lieu of payment of the City’s 14% share of CPS revenues from the District. The utility escrow account also includes carryover funds. The attached Agreement, which requires approval by both parties of programs to be funded from the escrow account, authorizes funds to be encumbered for FY 2022 and FY 2023, per Table 1, in the amount of **\$844,000.00**, based upon funds in the account and projected utility consumption. The CoSA City Council Economic and Workforce Development Committee approved this Agreement at their August 17, 2021 meeting.

<b>Table 1</b> COSA - Interlocal Agreement FY 2022 - 2023	<b>\$ Amount</b>
Alamo Academies (AAAA, ITSA, ATMA, HPA, DTA)	\$ 400,000.00
Training for City Employees (HR)	\$ 350,000.00
Mentor-Protégé/Bonding Assistance Program (EDD)	\$ 94,000.00
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$844,000.00</b>

**IMPLICATIONS**

- Financial:** Authorizes **\$844,000.00** from the CPS utility escrow account to provide instruction and related services, to include: Alamo Academies, COSA Employee Development, and Economic Development programs for FY2022.
- Strategic Plan:** Goals 1 – Student Success; Goal 3 - Performance Excellence
- Human Resources:** None
- ATTACHMENTS:** Draft FY 2022-2023 Interlocal Agreement Regarding Utility Escrow Settlement Between the City of San Antonio and the Alamo Colleges District

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor                      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor, EWD                      Date

## INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT AND CITY

This Agreement is entered into by and between the City of San Antonio (hereinafter referred to as “CITY”), acting by and through its City Manager or her designee, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2021-\_\_\_\_\_ passed and approved on \_\_\_\_\_, 2021, and the Alamo Community College District (“ACCD”) doing business as Alamo Colleges District (hereinafter referred to as “ACD”) acting by and through the Chancellor or designee, pursuant to the minute order passed by the ACD Board of Trustees on \_\_\_\_\_, 2021, (collectively, the “Parties”) having agreed, through the Settlement Agreement, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as Exhibit I, to establish an Account to provide customized training and college hours to CITY employees and various designated CITY programs and for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of CITY’S Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development, and agree that same shall be administered and implemented as described below. Staff is recommending the following budget and funding for the following programs and further, for those programs approved, City Council gives the staff authority to consider for extension up to twelve (12) months any unspent budget funds at August 31, 2022 for the programs listed below to August 31, 2023 after receipt and consideration of a statement of conditions necessitating the extension and, if approved by staff, subsequent written notification to ACD of the extension date and amount.

### I. DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 The term “ACD” as used herein shall refer to the Alamo Colleges District.
- 1.2 The term “Account” as used herein shall refer to that account established pursuant to the Settlement Agreement (Exhibit I) which consists of Proceeds to be used in connection with this Agreement.
- 1.3 The term “CITY” as used herein shall refer to the City of San Antonio.
- 1.4 The term “CPS” as used herein shall refer to the City of San Antonio CPS Energy, formerly known as City Public Service, or its successor in interest.
- 1.5 The term “Proceeds” as used herein shall refer to fourteen percent (14%) of the electric and natural gas charges billed by CPS Energy to the Alamo Colleges District, which may otherwise collectively be referred to as “Settlement Funds”.

### II. TERM

- 2.1 While the Parties agree that the Term of this Agreement formerly coincided with the initial term of the Settlement Agreement (attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit I), which said initial Term is agreed to be fifteen (15) years, from April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2031, the Parties acknowledge that pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, this Agreement is subject to annual review. The Parties agree that the Term of this Agreement shall now coincide with ACD’s fiscal year, and shall commence September 1, 2021 and terminate August 31, 2023 ~~or~~ until such time as all Proceeds plus interest and investment earnings, having accrued pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, are utilized by CITY, subject to subsequent City Council and ACD Board approval. The rights and obligations of the Parties which, by their express terms or nature and context are intended to survive termination or expiration of this Agreement, shall survive any such termination or expiration.

- 2.2 Should **ACD** decide not to renew this Agreement, all Proceeds, interest and investment earnings remaining unused by **CITY** shall be paid over to **CITY**, in cash, upon written notice by **CITY** to **ACD**; and Proceeds, interest and investment earnings which would otherwise have been deposited in the Account for use by **CITY** in connection with this Interlocal Agreement and the Settlement Agreement, shall be paid directly to **CITY**, on an annual basis, for the balance of the 15-year Term of the Settlement Agreement.

### **III.** **ACCOUNTING FOR DEPOSITS**

- 3.1 Within thirty (30) days following the end of each quarter—March 31<sup>st</sup>, June 30<sup>th</sup>, September 30<sup>th</sup> and December 31<sup>st</sup>—during the term of this Agreement, **ACD** shall provide to **CITY**, through its Director of Finance at the Riverview Towers, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor, San Antonio, Texas 78205, as well as through its Director of Workforce Development at P.O. Box 839966, San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966, in accordance with Article X. (Notice), an accounting of the Account established pursuant to Subsection 3.1 of the Settlement Agreement. **ACD** shall provide a copy of the monthly TexPool Investment Pool statement, which indicates interest earned per month, and **ACD**'s monthly CPS analysis statement; including its calculation of the 14% attributable to **CITY** plus any interest and investment earnings for the quarter.

### **IV.** **DESIGNATION OF PROGRAMS, HOURS AND TRAINING**

- 4.1 In lieu of **CITY**'s receipt of a portion of the Proceeds which have accrued for the period from January 1, 2000 through the commencement date of this Agreement, **ACD** agrees to provide, and **CITY** agrees to accept, college hours for **CITY** employees and programs designated by **CITY**, including tuition reimbursement and/or any other lawful purpose that supports **CITY**'s Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development.

Exclusive of those **CITY** employees applying for tuition reimbursement, no less than five (5) days prior to the commencement of **ACD**'s Spring, Summer and Fall training, respectively, **CITY** agrees to provide **ACD** with the number of **CITY** employees and designated **CITY** program participants to receive college hours, as applicable.

- 4.2 The Parties agree that **CITY** is not required to use any specific amount of college hours, training, books or materials in any given semester or year and that all Proceeds in the Account including, but not limited to, Proceeds plus interest and investment earnings shall be maintained by **ACD** in the Account until all sums are used by **CITY** in accordance with provisions of this Agreement and the Settlement Agreement (Exhibit I).
- 4.3 **CITY** agrees to request customized training for **CITY** employees and/or entities or programs designated by **CITY**, through its Director of Workforce Development Department, or his/her designee, or for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of **CITY**'S Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development. Furthermore, **CITY** agrees to inform **ACD**, no less than five (5) days prior to the commencement of customized training, the designated number and names of the City program participants in the requested customized training, as applicable.
- 4.4 The Parties agree that, pursuant to the stated intent of the Settlement Agreement, funds from the ACCD-Utilities Escrow Settlement account may be utilized for various **CITY**-designated programs, as well as for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of **CITY**'s economic development strategies

and workforce development, to include authority for **CITY's** Director of Workforce Development Department, with the concurrence of the **ACD** Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development, to adjust budgetary line item allotments, up to fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00), as necessary to further the purposes of this provision and Agreement.

**V.**  
**ACCOUNTING FOR PROGRAMS, EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

- 5.1** **ACD** will, at the commencement of the semester or scheduled training, as applicable, send an invoice to the **CITY** listing all individuals registered in those classes. Once approved by the **CITY**, **ACD** may withdraw from the Account established pursuant to Section III of the Settlement Agreement, (Education and Training Account), an amount equal to the costs of said college hours, training, books and/or materials, or for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of City's Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development, deposit said funds in **ACD's** general fund, and forward to the **CITY** Director of Finance and Director of Workforce Development a quarterly accounting of the withdrawal. If a dispute arises regarding whether the hours were taken, training was provided, certain books and materials were used, or regarding the costs used to calculate the amount to be withdrawn from the Account, that portion in dispute shall be returned to the established Account until the dispute has been resolved, in accordance with Article VII (Audit of Records).
- 5.2** In calculating the cost of college hours, customized training books, materials, or for any utilization in furtherance of **CITY's** Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development, **ACD** agrees to use the rates or costs in effect at such time as the college hours are taken or the customized training is provided and the books and materials are utilized. In the event no rate or cost is established for the requested training, or for the specific books and materials, **CITY** and **ACD** shall agree, in writing, on a rate to be used in said calculation.
- Any refund of costs must be in accordance with **ACD** refund policies in effect at such time as the college hours are taken or the customized training is provided.
- 5.3** No later than sixty (60) days after the conclusion of each semester, **ACD** shall provide **CITY**, through the Director of Workforce Development, with an accounting as follows: (1) list of **CITY** employees and designated **CITY** program participants completing **ACD** college hours; (2) number of college hours completed; (3) cost per college hour; (4) list of books and materials utilized, if applicable; (5) cost of books and materials, if applicable; and (6) total cost.
- 5.4** No later than sixty (60) days after the conclusion of each customized training session, **ACD** shall provide **CITY**, through the Director of Workforce Development, with an accounting as follows: (1) name of **CITY**-designated Program for which training was provided; (2) description of the customized training; (3) number of hours training utilized; (4) cost per training hour or rate; (5) list of books and materials utilized, if applicable; (6) cost of books and materials, if applicable; and (7) total cost.
- 5.5** The Director of the Workforce Development Department, with the concurrence of the **ACD** Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development, is authorized to adjust the budget and programs for the period of September 1, 2022 through August 31, 2023 in consultation with the Economic and Workforce Development Committee.

**VI.**  
**RECORD RETENTION**

**6.1** **ACD** shall retain all records, documents and accounting records created or pertaining, directly or indirectly, to this Agreement, throughout the Term of this Agreement, and for the longer of that period which **CITY** or **ACD** is required to retain such documents, as established by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. Upon conclusion of such period, **ACD** agrees to make copies, electronic copies will be permissible, at the **CITY's** request, of all such records, documents and accounting records for City or its designated representative, that have not been furnished previously pursuant to this Agreement or the Settlement Agreement, subject to a student's consent, as required by law and if applicable, at no additional cost to **CITY**.

**VII.**  
**AUDIT OF RECORDS**

**7.1** In the event a dispute arises between **CITY** and **ACD** regarding whether certain college hours were taken, training was provided, certain books and materials were used, the costs used to calculate the amount to be withdrawn from the Account under Article V. (Accounting for Education and Training), or generally regarding the utilization and expenditure of Proceeds, **ACD** shall procure the services of an independent, third party Certified Public Accountant to audit all records maintained in connection with this Agreement. Such audit shall commence no later than thirty (30) days from the date of notice of said dispute. Any portion of the Proceeds in dispute shall be maintained in the established Account until the dispute has been resolved as a result of said audit.

**7.2** **CITY** shall procure the services of an independent, third party Certified Public Accountant to develop a Procedures Manual for the auditing, evaluation of processes and procedures, and verification of fund accounting related to programs, education and training provided pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

**7.3** The cost of the audit(s) and Procedures Manual required by Subsections 8.1 and 8.2 may be paid out of the Education and Training Account, established through Section III (Education and Training Account) of the Settlement Agreement.

**7.4** **ACD** shall maintain all records, documents and accounting records generated directly or indirectly as a result of this Agreement at its main office and shall make such records, documents and accounting records available to **CITY**, during **ACD's** regular business hours, as often as **CITY** deems necessary, for purposes of auditing, inspecting or making copies of same by **CITY** or its designated representative(s), subject to a student's consent, as required by law.

**VIII.**  
**AMENDMENT**

**8.1** No amendment, modification or alteration of the terms of this Agreement shall be binding unless the same be in writing, dated subsequent to the date hereof, duly executed by the Parties and authorized by the Parties' respective governing body.

**IX.**  
**TERMINATION**

- 9.1** In the event **CITY** terminates this Agreement prior to the expiration of the initial or subsequent 15-year Term, as applicable, of the Settlement Agreement, the Parties agree to meet and confer regarding the utilization and expenditure of Proceeds.
- 9.2** In the event **ACD** terminates this Agreement prior to the expiration of the initial or subsequent 15-year Term, as applicable, of the Settlement Agreement, all Proceeds, interest and investment earnings remaining unused by **CITY** shall be remitted to **CITY**, in cash, upon written notice by **CITY** to **ACD**; and Proceeds, interest and investment earnings which would otherwise have been deposited in the Account for use by **CITY** in connection with this Agreement, shall be paid directly to **CITY**, on an annual basis, for the balance of the applicable Term.

**X.**  
**NOTICE**

- 10.1** Unless specifically provided for otherwise, any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be given in writing and sent certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid to **CITY** or **ACD** at the addresses set forth below, or to any other address of which written notice of change is given:

**CITY OF SAN ANTONIO**  
City of San Antonio  
Attn: Director  
Workforce Development Department  
P.O. Box 839966  
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966

City of San Antonio  
Office of the City Attorney  
Attn: Andrew Segovia  
P.O. Box 839966  
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966  
and

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
Chancellor  
201 W. Sheridan, Building B  
San Antonio, Texas 78204-1429

**XI.**  
**VENUE AND GOVERNING LAW**

- 11.1** All services performed pursuant to this Agreement, and venue and jurisdiction arising under or in connection with this Agreement, shall lie exclusively in Bexar County, Texas.
- 11.2** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the constitution and the laws of the State of Texas.

**XII.**

**ASSIGNABILITY**

- 12.1** ACD shall not assign any interest, right or covenant in this Agreement to any other party or entity without the prior written consent of CITY. In the event ACD assigns any interest or right in this Agreement without this prior written consent, then all Proceeds, interest and investment earnings remaining unused by CITY shall be remitted to CITY, in cash, upon written notice by CITY to ACD; and Proceeds, interest and investment earnings which would otherwise have been deposited in the Account for use by CITY in connection with this Agreement, shall be paid directly to CITY, on an annual basis, for the balance of the initial or subsequent 15-year Term of the Settlement Agreement, as applicable.
- 12.2** CITY shall not assign any interest, right or covenant in this Agreement to any other party or entity without the prior written consent of ACD.

**XIII.  
INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS**

- 13.1** All exhibits referred to herein and attached hereto are intended to be, and hereby are, specifically made a part of this Agreement. The exhibits are as follows:

Settlement Agreement	Exhibit I
FY 2020 Interlocal Budget	Exhibit II
CITY's Authorizing Ordinance	Exhibit III
ACD's Authorizing Minute Order	Exhibit IV

- 13.2** Should there be any conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement and Exhibit I, the terms of Exhibit I shall control. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement, Exhibit I, and Exhibit III, Exhibit III shall control.

**XIV.  
SEVERABILITY**

- 14.1** If any clause or provision of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable under present or future laws then, and in that event, it is the intention of the Parties hereto that the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and that the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision had not been contained herein. It is also the intention of the Parties hereto that in lieu of such clause or provision in this Agreement that is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, there be added as a part of the Agreement a clause or provision as similar in terms to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision as may be possible, legal, valid and enforceable.

**XV.  
CAPTIONS**

- 15.1** The captions contained in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and in no way limit or enlarge the terms and/or conditions of this Agreement.

**XVI.**  
**SIGNATURES**

16.1 EXECUTED in triplicate originals, this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

**CITY**  
**City of San Antonio**

**ACD**  
**Alamo Colleges District**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Alejandra Lopez  
Assistant City Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tina Flores  
City Clerk

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to form:

Approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christina Ramirez  
Assistant City Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ross Laughead  
Attorney for the Alamo Colleges District

EXHIBIT I  
SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

DRAFT

EXHIBIT II

ACD INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT PROPOSED BUDGET

**EDUCATION & TRAINING ACCOUNT  
PROPOSED BUDGET (FY 2021/2022)**

Alamo Academies (AAAA, ITSA, ATMA, HPA, DTA)	\$400,000
Training for City Employees (HR)	\$350,000
Mentor-Protégé Program (EDD)	\$94,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$844,000.00</b>

**EDUCATION & TRAINING ACCOUNT  
PROPOSED BUDGET (FY 2022/2023)**

Alamo Academies (AAAA, ITSA, ATMA, HPA, DTA)	\$400,000
Training for City Employees (HR)	\$350,000
Mentor-Protégé Program (EDD)	\$94,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$844,000.00</b>

**EXHIBIT III  
CITY'S AUTHORIZING ORDINANCE**

DRAFT

EXHIBIT IV  
ACD'S AUTHORIZING MINUTE ORDER

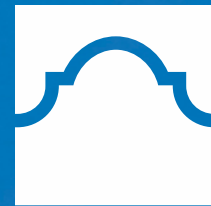
DRAFT

# Alamo Colleges District/City of San Antonio Inter-Local Agreement FY 2022 – FY 2023

**Xavier Urrutia**

Interim Vice Chancellor

Economic and Workforce Development



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream  
LEADER  
COLLEGE  
OF DISTINCTION

# PROPOSED ACTION

## Adoption of an Inter-Local Agreement with the City of San Antonio

- Administers the City of San Antonio/ACD CPS Settlement Agreement proceeds for a two-year term commencing September 1, 2021 for education and training programs.
- Allocates of the projected funding of \$844,000



# BACKGROUND

- In 2001 and renewed in 2016, City Council authorized a Settlement Agreement between the City and ACCD to establish an escrow account for the City's 14% share of CPS Energy revenue collected from ACCD's monthly natural gas and electrical billings
- Agreement established an Education & Training Escrow Account from which funds are used for City training priorities, including customized training for economic development
- City Council also authorizes Inter-Local Agreements to administer and monitoring funds held in escrow
- FY 2022 ILA Presented to the City's Economic & Workforce Development Council Committee on August 17

# ACD - ALAMO ACADEMIES

- Since 2001 ILA has budgeted Settlement funds to the Alamo Academies
- Academies provide targeted industry training, college credits and summer internships for high school juniors and seniors
  - Alamo Area Aerospace Academy (AAAA)
  - Information Technology Security Academy (ITSA)
  - Advanced Technology Manufacturing Academy (ATMA)
  - Health Professions Academy (HPA)
  - Diesel Technology Academy (DTA)
- FY 2022 Total Budget: \$450,000 / **From ILA: \$400,000**



# COSA HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

- HR Department utilizes Settlement funds thru ILA to provide training and education initiatives for City employees to attend Alamo Colleges:
  - Leadership, Management, & Supervisory skills
  - Professional skills
  - Technical skills
  - Language & Trade skills
- FY 2022 Budget from ILA: **\$350,000**



# COSA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

- EDD utilizes Settlement funds thru ILA for the Business Empowerment (BE) Plan
- The BE Plan consists of the Bonding Assistance and Mentor Protégé Programs (SBEDA) to provide capacity-building educational courses, referred to as the Small Business Boot Camp, specific to the needs of small business
- Programs provide either a mentor/protégé relationship for small businesses to learn successful business practices from experienced industry leaders, or further bonding consultation with LiftFund
- FY 2022 Budget from ILA: **\$94,000**

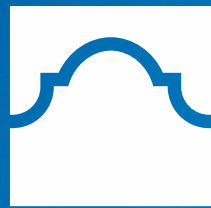


# RECOMMENDATION

- Adoption of the Inter-Local Agreement between the City of San Antonio and ACD
  - Administers the Settlement Agreement proceeds
  - Supports education and training programs
  - Two-year term commencing September 1, 2021
- Allocation of the projected funding - \$844,000
  - ACD Alamo Academies \$400,000
  - COSA Human Resources \$350,000
  - COSA Mentor Protégé \$ 94,000



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Extend the Workforce Development Education and Training Interlocal Agreement with the City of San Antonio.

Presented to the Board for approval on September 21, 2021.

### MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to negotiate and execute one or more extensions of the Interlocal Agreement related to workforce development recovery strategies with the City of San Antonio for the City’s purchase of workforce education and training and other associated educational and support services”.

### PURPOSE

To authorize extension through at least September 30, 2022, and adjustment of the terms, of the Interlocal Agreement for the purchase of Workforce Education and Training, and other associated educational and support services by the City of San Antonio from the Alamo Colleges District.

### BACKGROUND

On August 27, 2020, the Board approved an Interlocal Agreement with the City of San Antonio (CoSA) whereby CoSA funds ACD to provide training and education courses targeted at high-wage and high-demand jobs to San Antonio residents negatively impacted by COVID-19. This agreement currently funded up to \$19,075,136 to provide workforce education and training and associated support services to participants. The associated support services include direct stipends to participants at the rate of \$15 per hour in which the participant receives training or performs required outside-the-classroom training program work. ACD is subject to numerous intake, referral, training, teaching, demographic and job placement performance measures.

The Agreement was authorized an initial term extendable through September 21, 2021, subject to the performance measures. CoSA by pre-authorized extensions has modified services, performance targets and compensation to respond to developments, and the requested extension authorization includes delegation of authority to respond to the adjusting priorities of funder CoSA. The current funding authorized was not fully expended, and total program funding over the contract term including the 53-week term of the extension presently proposed by CoSA is \$13,562,151.

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** \$13,562,151 to be paid by the City of San Antonio for instruction and related services, as part of the City’s COVID-19 Community Recovery and Resiliency Plan to include: workforce education and training and related support services.

**Strategic Plan:** Goals 1 – Student Success

**Human Resources:** Additional personnel time for the provision of the services

**Attachments:** Draft Fourth Amendment and Third Extension to the Interlocal Agreement Regarding Workforce Development Recovery Strategy Between the City of San Antonio and the Alamo Colleges District

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor

Date

---

Xavier Urrutia  
Interim Vice Chancellor, EWD

Date

**FOURTH AMENDMENT AND THIRD EXTENSION OF THE INTERLOCAL  
AGREEMENT BETWEEN CITY OF SAN ANTONIO AND ALAMO COLLEGES  
DISTRICT  
FOR ACTIVITIES RELATED TO THE  
WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT RECOVERY STRATEGY**

This Fourth Amendment and Third Extension of the Interlocal Agreement for Activities Related to the Workforce Development Recovery Strategy ("Fourth Amendment") is entered into by and between the City of San Antonio, a Texas Municipal Corporation, ("City") acting by and through its City Manager or designee, and Alamo Colleges District ("ACD"), acting by and through its Chancellor or designee.

**WHEREAS**, as part of the COVID-19 Community Recovery and Resiliency Plan, City entered into the Interlocal Agreement ("Agreement") with ACD, authorized by Ordinance No. 2020-06-04-0347, effective August 1, 2020 through December 30, 2020, with an available renewal term of up to nine months; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement provides workforce upskill opportunities through education, training, and stipends to residents negatively affected by job loss to increase their chances of obtaining general employment and better employment opportunities as businesses affected by COVID-19 begin to rehire; and

**WHEREAS**, on August 23, 2020, the Parties executed a First Amendment to the Agreement to revise the terms of the Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, on August 23, 2020 the parties executed a Second Amendment and Extension of the Funding Agreement ("First Amendment") to again revise the terms of the Agreement and to exercise a first renewal until February 28, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, on March 31, 2021 the parties executive a Third Amendment and Extension to the Funding Agreement ("Second Amendment") to revise and extend the terms of the Agreement until September 30, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the parties now wish to further amend the terms and conditions of the Agreement as set forth below and to exercise the renewal term for an additional extension of the Agreement. **NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained in the Agreement, the receipt and adequacy of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. The Agreement is hereby extended through September 30, 2022, as provided for in Section 1.1 of the Agreement.
2. Article III of the Agreement is amended by deleting all of subsection 3.1 and substituting the following in its place:

City has committed and agrees to pay ACD no more than THIRTEEN MILLION, FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY-TWO THOUSAND, ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE DOLLARS AND ONE CENT (\$13,562,151.01) Funding shall be disbursed in alignment with service to participants and in accordance with the Participant Service and Disbursement Schedule attached hereto as **Exhibit II**, which may be updated from time to time as agreed between the Parties, and after submission of an invoice, in a form acceptable to City,

which City shall pay within 30 days of receipt and approval by City's Workforce Development Office Director

For any sum of funds paid by City not spent in accordance with the agreed-upon participant service schedule or remaining at the end of each service period, City reserves the right to request return of said funds to City, which shall be returned within ten (10) working days, or shall be proportionately held from future disbursement, as decided by City.

3. From October 1, 2021 and for the duration of the Agreement, the fifth sentence of Section 3.5.1 is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The Corrective Action Plan will state the cause for the deficiency and propose a plan with a specific timeline on how their outputs and goals will be met by September 2022 that is subject to monitoring for attainment.

4. From October 1, 2021 and for the duration of the Agreement, the fifth sentence of Section 3.5.2 is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The Corrective Action Plan will state the cause for the deficiency and propose a plan with a specific timeline on how their aspirational goals will be met by September 2022.

5. All references to "Department of Economic Development" and "Economic Development Department" in the Agreement (and in all other provisions of the attachments) are here replaced with "Workforce Development Office."

6. The document attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit I replaces **Attachment A: Scope of Services** in its entirety. All references in the Agreement to the Scope shall mean as revised by this Fourth Amendment.

7. The document attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit II shall hereafter become **Attachment C: Participant and Disbursement Schedule** of the Agreement, which may be updated from time to time as agreed between the Parties.

8. All other terms, conditions, covenants and provisions of the Agreement are hereby continued and shall remain in effect in their original form, except for the provisions expressly modified by this Fourth Amendment.

This Fourth Amendment and Third Extension has been fully executed as of the date of signature of the last party to sign.

----- Signature Page to follow -----

**CITY OF SAN ANTONIO:**

**ACD:  
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Erik Walsh  
City Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant City Attorney

DRAFT

**Exhibit I, Attachment A – Scope of Services**  
**COVID-19 Recovery and Resiliency Plan- Workforce Development Recovery Strategy**  
**Alamo College District**



**A L A M O  
 C O L L E G E S  
 D I S T R I C T**

The City of San Antonio will provide workforce training and education to San Antonio residents, specifically those negatively affected by the COVID-19 pandemic in the hardest hit industries of hospitality, food service, and retail. Workforce skills and education training will assist these residents to increase their chance of finding better jobs as businesses mitigate the impact of COVID-19 and begin to hire.

This new program, which pieces together and scales existing City workforce strategies, seeks to intake participants, provide skills and career assessments and guide participants on a recommended pathway that may include high school equivalency preparation, short-term, long-term and on-the-job training. Participants will receive stipends while participating in training programs.

**Table of Contents**

Section	Page
Section A – Participant Eligibility and Agency Services to be Performed	2
Section B – Outcomes, Aspirational Goals, and Surveys	6
Section C – Reporting	9
Section D – Marketing and Outreach	9
Section E – Budget	10

## Section A – Participant Eligibility and Services to be Performed

Contractor will provide the following services for eligible City of San Antonio residents:

1. Participant Eligibility.
  - a. Participants eligible for this Program must meet the following three (3) criteria:
    - i. City of San Antonio resident.
    - ii. Negatively affected by the COVID-19 pandemic.
    - iii. Resident is authorized to work in the United States.
  - b. Contractor shall verify and keep record of each participant who is granted or denied entry into the Program. This includes retaining documents verifying eligibility for each participant and available to the City upon request
    - i. Verification documents to determine if the participant is a City of San Antonio resident include a CPS bill, SAWS bill, driver’s license, proof of residence at a San Antonio homeless shelter, military documents verifying residency on a San Antonio military base, or “live with” document attested by both the program participant and property owner.
    - ii. Verification documents to determine if the participant is negatively affected by the COVID-19 pandemic include a signed, but not notarized, attestation document from the 311 CRM system.
    - iii. Verification documents to determine if the participant is authorized to work in the United States include a social security card, U.S. birth certificate, U.S. citizen ID card, lawful resident ID card, employment documentation from DHS, Native American tribal documentation, or other documentation authorized by USCIS Form I-9.
  - c. A participant who completes one service described below is eligible to receive other services from Contractor or another agency. A participant who completes services with Contractor can be referred to another partner agency for further services. If referred, the partner agency becomes responsible for tracking the participant. A participant is eligible to be enrolled or co-enrolled in other programs with Contractor or another agency. Reporting and documentation should be clear regarding all services received by each participant. A participant should not receive the same service from multiple programs or another agency.
2. Provide intake, assessments, and potential referrals to training opportunities for participants.

Collaborate with the COSA and other partner agencies to develop a standardized intake process with standard documents, an array of standard assessments, and a standard referral process (including setting parameters in which a referral may be declined by an agency, as well as when an intake agency decides not serve as the entity responsible for the tracking of a participant through the entire program process and refers the participant to another agency for them to manage subject to approval by the City Manager or designee) to set participants on an appropriate training path. These processes can occur within one agency or with multiple partner agencies depending on referrals. The standard intake, assessment, and referral process shall be approved by the City Manager or designee.

- i. As part of the intake process, in order to further ensure the aspirational goals below are met and to ensure there is a focus on serving residents living in City census tracts with an Equity Matrix score of 8, 9, or 10 and residents in the hardest hit industries of hospitality, food service, and retail, intake evaluation criteria has been developed by the City to score participants seeking to enter the program. These criteria shall serve as guidance and will include a recommended score in which a resident should be allowed into the program; however, if the resident does not achieve the recommended score, the Contractor may still allow the resident entry into the Program with the understanding that said decision may impact their attainment toward the aspirational goals listed in this Exhibit. If, upon evaluation by the City, Contractor or the combination of primary agencies are not meeting the aspirational goals, the recommended score may transition to an overall pass/fail score, upon notification by the City to the Contractor, and should participant not pass, the participant will be denied entry into the program. Once developed, should these criteria hinder programmatic outcomes, criteria are subject to change as agreed upon by the partner agencies and the City.
      - b. Once the agency completes the intake of a participant, an assessment of the participant shall be completed within ten (10) business days. After the completion of the assessment, the participant shall begin being serviced by the agency or referred to another agency within ten (10) business days. If the participant is referred out to another agency, the agency has five (5) business days to accept or decline the referral. If the referral is declined, justification explaining why the referral was declined needs to be documented and provided to the original agency and the City within five (5) business days.
      - c. The City may, at its discretion and after consultation with Contractor, redirect participants from Contractor's waitlist for intake and assessment, when clients are on waitlist for more than 30 days.
3. Provide case management (wraparound support, career navigation and job placement) to participants.

The agency that provides case management is the agency that has ultimate responsibility for the participant and their programmatic outcomes. This includes tracking the participant's progress, walking them through the steps of training enrollment, providing wraparound support to include career navigation, and job placement. If there is a service the participant needs that the case management agency doesn't provide, the agency can refer the participant to another approved City agency. If this occurs, the original case management agency will continue to be responsible for participant tracking, unless the accepting agency has the capacity to case manage the participant and it is agreed upon by both agencies and the City Manager or designee. If the case management agency provides direct training or pays for the participant to be trained, then the case management agency will administer the stipend to the participant.
4. Refer/Provide participants to high school equivalency training.
  - a. This includes any prep courses and taking the exam of any high school equivalency exam approved by the Texas Education Agency (TEA).
  - b. There is an expense reimbursement cap of \$1,650.00 for tuition per participant for high school equivalency training unless an exception applies (see Paragraph 7 regarding Administration of

Stipends). Regardless of the individual cap per participant, the agency is responsible to manage the provided budget and continue to serve the number of participants required per this Exhibit.

- c. Program participants who complete high school equivalency training are allowed to continue their training through short-term, long-term, or on-the-job training and eligible for those respective tuitions and stipends within the caps applicable to those additional training categories. Note that tuition and stipend funds paid to the participant as they worked to complete their high school equivalency training do not count against the tuition and stipend cap should the individual choose to continue their training through short-term, long-term, or on-the-job training.

5. Refer/Provide participants to short-term training.

- a. Training 12 weeks or shorter that results in an industry recognized certification and is an approved training on the Workforce Solutions Alamo (WSA) Eligible Training Provider List (ETPL), an Alamo Colleges provided training/certification, or approved by the City Manager or designee.
- b. Training shall provide the qualification for a job that pays \$15/hr. or in a career path the provides upward mobility with additional training to achieve a job that pays \$15/hr. and is related to the job or skill set identified by SA Works as a target occupation or skill set that is approved by the City Manager or designee.
- c. There is an expense reimbursement cap of \$3,000.00 for tuition per participant for short-term training unless an exception applies (see Paragraph 7 regarding Administration of Stipends). Regardless of the individual cap per participant, the agency is responsible to manage the provided budget and continue to serve the number of participants required per this Exhibit. Regardless of the individual cap per participant, the agency is responsible to manage the provided budget and continue to serve the number of participants required per this Exhibit.

6. Refer/Provide participants to long-term training.

- a. Training longer than 12 weeks that results in an industry recognized certification and is an approved training on the WSA ETPL, an Alamo Colleges provided training/certification, or approved by the City Manager or designee.
- b. Training shall provide the qualification for a job that pays \$15/hr. or in a career path the provides upward mobility with additional training to achieve a job that pays \$15/hr. and is related to the job or skill set identified by SA Works as a target occupation or skill set that is approved by the City Manager or designee.
- c. There is an expense reimbursement cap of \$7,500.00 for tuition per participant for long-term training unless an exception applies (see Paragraph 7 regarding Administration of Stipends). Regardless of the individual cap per participant, the agency is responsible to manage the provided budget and continue to serve the number of participants required per this Exhibit.
- d. To the extent tuition awarded remains below the tuition cap per respective participant per training agency, Contractor may allocate tuition funds among participants as needed to fulfill program objectives.

7. Administer participant stipends.
  - a. The stipend is \$15/hr. (at 30 hours maximum and 6 hours minimum per week) for actual time spent by a participant in an approved training program, with a cap of \$450 a week. Stipend is expected to be paid hour-for-hour in which the participant is receiving training (e.g. if a participant attends 10 hours of training for a given week, they would only be paid \$150 for that week).
    - i. For high school equivalency training, there is a capped total maximum stipend benefit of \$2,700 per participant unless otherwise agreed to by the City Manager or designee.
    - ii. For short-term training, there is a capped total maximum stipend benefit of \$5,400 per participant unless otherwise agreed to by the City Manager or designee.
    - iii. For long-term training, there is a capped total maximum stipend benefit of \$16,200 per participant unless otherwise agreed to by the City Manager or designee.
  - b. Contractor is responsible to determine and verify the amount of time a participant spends each week in training before paying out the stipend and must be able to provide documentation upon auditing/monitoring requests.
  - c. To the extent stipends awarded remains below the stipend cap per respective participant per training category, Contractor may allocate stipends among participants as needed to fulfill program objectives.
  
8. On-the-Job Training (OJT).
  - a. OJT is defined as a position with an employer with stipends for a specified period but no less than 8 weeks and no more than 12 weeks, that has a confirmed open full-time job opening associated with the position. The participant who fills the OJT will be offered a job interview for the full-time position at the end of the OJT period. Contractor will ensure that the employer selected to receive eligible program participants for OJT has committed to providing a job interview for the participant at the end of their designated OJT period. If the participant is not selected for the position, ACD shall obtain documentation from the employer outlining the reasons why they were not selected (e.g. tardiness, failed to develop the required skills, etc.) but only submit such documentation to the City upon request. A comprehensive training curriculum is not required of the employer; however, the employer must demonstrate the ability to provide training and direction for the participant in the OJT position. Stipend shall be based on the market value for the position, targeted at a minimum of \$15/hr., but not less than \$11.25/hr., or in a career path that provides upward mobility with additional training to achieve a job that pays \$15/hr. and is related to the job or skill set identified by SA Works as a target occupation or skill set that is approved by the City Manager or designee.
  - b. Participants who enroll in an apprenticeship program can be counted as an OJT participant. An apprenticeship participant will have the same stipend benefit and cap as any OJT participant. This program will not cover any tuition costs if the participant is counted as an OJT participant. A participant in an apprenticeship program whose tuition is covered by this program would be counted under short term or long-term training and not an OJT participant.
  - c. The total stipend cap for any individual receiving OJT is \$7,200 and the maximum stipend paid per week is \$600 a week with a for a maximum of 40 hours per week.

- d. Employers eligible to offer participants OJT placement must be located within Bexar County and have been in existence prior to August 1, 2019 to be eligible for OJT placement. Management of OJT includes the case management of the participant through the process of job placement and the payment of the stipend to the employer for hours worked by the participant.
- e. Employers shall manage the employee of record until permanent job placement, including human resources and payroll management.
- f. OJT program participants are allowed to complete high school equivalency, short-term, and long-term training prior to beginning training with an eligible employer.

8. Provide participants with job placement.

- a. Job placement is counted when a participant is offered full-time employment and maintains that employment for at least 90 days.
- b. It is encouraged that the job pays \$15/hr. or be in a career path that provides upward mobility with additional training to achieve a job that pays \$15/hr. and is related to the job or skill set identified by SA Works as a target occupation or skill set that is approved by the City Manager or designee.

9. Use of staffing agencies

- a. Subject to Section 15.2 of the Agreement, Contractor may utilize the services of a staffing agency or other similar services for job placement after training completion. Fees incurred for such job placement services are an allowable cost within Contractor's case management allocation, provided however that they comply with the budget outlined in Attachment C. Contractor's decision to utilize a third party does not relieve Contractor of its responsibilities related to client management, record keeping, reporting, and data retention, even after placement, so it is advisable that close contact with the staffing agency be maintained throughout. Contractor shall receive credit for a successful placement by a staffing agency procured in accordance with this paragraph.
- b. Contractor may refer out clients to a staffing agency identified by the City for assistance with job placements. Clients referred will need to have completed training that aligns with the job roles that the staffing agency has under contract and routinely serves. Staffing agencies shall not be compensated by City or Contractor but will be compensated through their established fee agreements with employers. As above, Contractor will retain responsibility to manage the client, retain data on placement, and will receive credit for the job placement when placed.

10. Training for Job Success Program

In addition to Section IV of the Agreement, Contractor agrees to utilize \$70,000 in FY 2022 to provide scholarship opportunities to 47 case management clients enrolling in an Alamo College certificate or degree program for the City's Training for Job Success (TFJS) education/employment skills training program managed by the Department of Human Services. TFJS assists individuals in making permanent improvements in their lives to move toward self-sufficiency.

## Section B – Outcomes, Aspirational Goals, and Surveys

Contractor will strive to meet the following outcomes and aspirational goals:

### 1. Outcomes.

- a. Provide the services indicated below and in accordance with the Contractor's participant service schedule in Exhibit II/Attachment C. While it is expected that each outcome is met upon program completion, the City will monitor monthly attainment toward outcomes. Should Contractor's reported metrics on participants served be below 75% of the cumulative total to date at any point in time based on the Contractor's participant service schedule as outlined in Exhibit II/Attachment C. City reserves the right to request that Contractor will submit a Corrective Action Plan developed collaboratively between the Contractor and City, but ultimately subject to approval by the City Manager. The Corrective Action Plan will state the cause for the deficiency and propose a plan with a specific timeline on how their outputs and goals will be met by September 2022 which is subject to monitoring for attainment. If the Corrective Action Plan is not met in accordance with the timeline approved, the City reserves the right to reduce the following month's grant disbursement in an amount proportionate to the deficiency and Contractor risks loss or non-renewal of contract.
  - i. Provide intake, assessments, referrals, case management, short-term training, long-term training in accordance with the Agreement's participant service schedule in Exhibit II/Attachment C.
  - ii. Administer participant stipends in accordance with the Agreement's participant service schedule in Exhibit II/Attachment C.
  - iii. 75% of participants will complete training programs.

### 2. Aspirational Goals.

Meet the following aspirational goals in providing services to eligible City of San Antonio residents as indicated below. The aspirational goals should be achieved throughout the participant process, which includes the intake, assessment, education and training, and the program completion (participant gains employment or completes training/education) phase. If the aspirational goals are not achieved for three (3) consecutive months, Contractor will submit documentation that a good faith effort was made to meet the goals, which includes marketing efforts and intake evaluation criteria of participants, subject to approval by the City Manager. Should the good faith effort documentation not be approved, Contractor will submit a Corrective Action Plan developed collaboratively between the Contractor and City, but ultimately subject to approval by the City Manager. The Corrective Action Plan will state the cause for the deficiency and propose a plan with a specific timeline on how their aspirational goals will be met by September 2022. If the Corrective Action Plan is not met in accordance with the timeline approved, the City reserves the right to reduce the following month's grant disbursement in an amount proportionate to the deficiency and Contractor risks loss or non-renewal of contract.

Aspirational Goal Type	Aspirational Goal Percentage <sup>1</sup>
African American	9.0%
Asian American	3.0%
Hispanic American	67.0%
American Indian, Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian, or Some Other Race (Non-White)	2.0%
Women	60.0%
Veterans	9.0%
Formerly Incarcerated	5.0%
Disabled	3.0%
Homeless	0.2%
Living in Poverty	24.0%
Lives in Census Tract with an Equity Matrix Score of 8, 9, or 10	75.0%
Serve eligible residents in the hardest hit industries of hospitality, food service, and retail	50.0%
Participant to secure employment in alignment with Section A.8 within three (3) months of training completion*	50.0%

\*Contractor can report participants who secure a paid internship or move on to additional training in alignment with Section A.8 within three (3) months of training. Once the paid internship or additional training is complete they can no longer be counted if they have not secured employment within three (3) months of completion.

### 3. Surveys

- a. The City will survey program participants periodically to assess short-term and long-term considerations which will be reported on and provided to the Contractor.
- b. The survey will measure: participant satisfaction in training and case management and potentially, if we cannot obtain the information through other options, measure wage differences pre and post program completion, did participant with a \$15/hr. job maintain it, and did participant placed in a career path that provides upward mobility with additional training to achieve a job that pays \$15/hr. actually attain that wage.

<sup>1</sup> Most of the aspirational goals were developed using data from the following sources: San Antonio Population Total, San Antonio Population in Census Tracts with an Equity Matrix Score of 8, 9, and 10, City of San Antonio Status of Poverty Report, and Workforce Solutions Alamo Unemployment Information. Most of these percentages were developed from these datasets through a weighted calculation that leans 75% toward San Antonio population data with other factors making up no more than 25% of the total calculation. Note that there are exceptions to the calculation method to some Aspirational Goal Types, such as Women, Formerly Incarcerated, Disabled, and Homeless goals (e.g. for the Homeless Aspirational Goal Type, the data was derived from the South Alamo Regional Alliance for the Homeless 2020 Point-in-Time Count Report).

## Section C – Reporting

Contractor shall submit updates/reports on the progress of deliverables in accordance with Section 4 of the Agreement, which includes collecting data from program participants and providing the data at least semi-monthly in a format suitable for ad hoc reporting and analysis by the City. The semi-monthly reports shall be submitted to the City no later than the 1st and the 15th of each month through the term of the Agreement unless otherwise approved by the Director of the Workforce Development Office. The report submitted on the 1st will include data through the 15th of the previous month. The report submitted on the 15th will include data through the end of the previous month. Contractor shall submit updates/reports using the tracking and data capturing document provided by the City for the purpose of submitting all Contract related documents and information requested (in the event that a digital system is established, Contractor will make all reasonable efforts to utilize the digital system to submit monthly updates/reports). Where possible, Contractor will validate business address using address data provided by the City. Legitimate addresses that do not validate based on the address file provided by the City will be marked as such in any data provided to the City during the performance of this agreement. City shall have authority to inspect the Contractor's contribution to the Strategy throughout the Agreement term to ensure compliance with this Agreement and ensure proper usage of City Funds as proscribed by the Scope of Services. The submission of falsified information or the unjustified failure to timely submit all information by the Contractor as requested by CITY is grounds for termination of this AGREEMENT. All sensitive data (particularly Sensitive PII as defined in Section 521 of the Texas Business And Commerce Code) captured in the performance of this agreement will be processed, stored, and transmitted in a secure manner and with appropriate technical and procedural controls. Upon the request of the City, Contractor will provide evidence of those controls in a timely fashion including but not limited to company hiring, vetting, account provisioning and access control, security awareness training programs, encryption protocols, and cybersecurity policies and procedures.

- a. Contractor shall report a job placement into the 311 system within five (5) business days of notice from client. Contractor shall validate all data on the job placement (i.e. employer name, industry, wages, etc.) within thirty (30) days of client's notice.
- b. Contractor shall report into the 311 system validated participant stipend payments within two (2) weeks of dispersal.

In addition, Contractor agrees to provide five (5) client success stories to the City no later than January 1, 2022.

## Section D – Marketing and Outreach

Upon approval by the City Manager or their designee, Contractor may utilize agreement funds to engage in marketing efforts. If program funds are used to market the program, there is an expectation that the Contractor will do so in accordance with the following guidelines:

1. Upon request, collaborate with the City in developing co-branded marketing material for the City's COVID-19 Workforce Recovery Program.

2. Marketing and outreach efforts are strongly encouraged to include specific efforts to (i) educate eligible residents on the City’s COVID-19 Workforce Recovery Program, especially those eligible residents located in the City’s census tracts that have an Equity Matrix Score of 8, 9, or 10; and (ii) engage with eligible residents who are people of color, women, veterans, formerly incarcerated, disabled, homeless, elderly, and/or experiencing poverty. These specific marketing and outreach efforts should be the starting point to ensuring programmatic and aspirational goals are met per Section B.
3. Respond to inquiries from interested residents and the general public.

## **Section E – Budget**

Contractor is expected to follow the budgetary guidance as outlined within the Agreement, program funding guide, and in alignment with the payment schedule in Exhibit II/Attachment C. Within 15 business days of execution of this Agreement, Contractor and the City shall work collaboratively on the appropriate documentation needed to fulfill the Agreement.

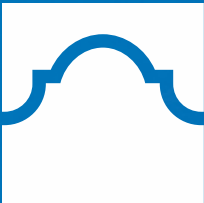
Contractor commits to use best efforts to coordinate and to utilize multiple sources of funding streams and programs (“Braided Funding”) and/or to co-enroll participants to the extent feasible within the timelines and parameters of this program. Contractor shall provide monthly reporting of overall program costs based on a percentage of matching funds, and periodic examples of participant co-enrollment to City.

Funds allocated to a participant by Contractor for tuition and/or stipend payments but not expensed as of September 30, 2022, will remain available to the Contractor for distribution as per participant’s training plan. Any training or stipends funds not allocated to participants by Contractor as of September 30, 2022 will no longer be available to Contractor.

# City of San Antonio Inter-Local Agreement Train for Jobs SA

September 14, 2021

Xavier D. Urrutia  
Interim Vice Chancellor  
Economic and Workforce Development



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# City of San Antonio Inter-Local Agreement

Train for Jobs SA

## PROPOSED ACTION






Execution of an Amendment to the ILA between COSA & ACD

- ❖ Extends ILA for Train for Jobs SA up to September 30, 2022
- ❖ Amends budget from \$19M to \$13.5M
  - Outreach / Intake / Assessment thru December 31, 2021
  - Case Management & Wrap Around Services thru September 30, 2021
  - Workforce Training / Stipends completed before September 30, 2021



# City of San Antonio Inter-Local Agreement

Train for Jobs SA

<b>Initiative</b>		City of San Antonio Workforce Development Recovery Strategy
<b>Opportunity</b>		Short & Long-Term Training / High School Equivalency
<b>Goal</b>		2,027 COVID-19 Impacted <b><u>eligible by December 2021</u></b>
<b>Support</b>		City of San Antonio Funding – <b><u>\$13.5M</u></b> Program Period – August 2020 through <b><u>September 2022</u></b>
<b>Multiple Partner/Service Delivery Model</b>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ Outreach / Intake / Assessment</li><li>✓ Case Management &amp; Wrap Around Services</li><li>✓ Workforce Training / Stipends</li></ul>



# Train for Jobs SA

## Alamo Colleges Current Status

**As of August 31, 2021**

- ✓ 1,124 Intake & Assessments Completed
- ✓ 1,491 Intake & Assessments In-Progress
- ✓ 491 Enrolled in Training
- ✓ Continuing Education has developed and scheduled 37 program trainings in five industries thru December 31, 2021
- ✓ Approx. 265 participants from other partners enrolled in ACD CE Training



# City of San Antonio Inter-Local Agreement

## Train for Jobs SA

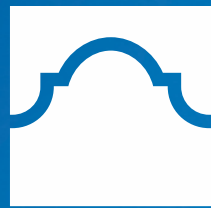
### RECOMMENDATION

Approve Amendment to ILA between City of San Antonio & ACD associated with the Train for Jobs SA Program

- Extends period of ILA and associated work thru September 30, 2022 & Amends program budget



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER  
COLLEGE  
OF DISTINCTION

## **Discussion and Possible Action on Amending a Contract with Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. providing for the purchase of Instructional Materials and Services**

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 14, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on September 21, 2021.

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending a contract with Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. providing for the purchase of Instructional Materials and Services in an amount not to exceed \$17 million annually.”**

### **PURPOSE**

This action amends a contract to adopt a First Day Complete Model where Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC (BNC) will invoice Alamo Colleges District for the full cost of Instructional Materials versus collecting at point of sale directly from students. The benefits of this model of instructional material delivery is that 100% of students will have instructional materials by first day of class, a leading practice of universal access to instructional materials that supports a higher level of student success in learning outcomes and course completion. Initial funding of this strategy for Spring 2022 and Summer 2022 will be provided by the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund Grants. This new model includes a negotiated savings of > 40% on Instructional Materials costs with BNC by utilizing loaned book program available for their entire academic/workforce program and ability for student to opt to buy a book at depreciated cost at graduation. A plan for sustainable funding effective Fall 2022 term will be presented to the Board by March 2022 which is anticipated to be a modest increase to Tuition and Fees to cover the costs of Instructional materials rental paid for on behalf of students.

As part of the service delivery provided in the Bookstore Operation Services Agreement, Barnes & Noble College will be required to manage the First Day<sup>®</sup> Complete program on behalf of Alamo Colleges District and will be responsible for the procurement and delivery of desired textbooks and course materials for the Spring, Summer, and Fall 2022 terms. Barnes & Noble College shall fill faculty course material orders (adoptions) for required course materials each term in accordance with course material adoptions through the adoptions and insights portal by faculty or authorized department designees. BNC will invoice Alamo Colleges District for instructional materials.

### **BACKGROUND**

In May 2021, the Board of Trustees awarded a contract to Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC providing for the purchase of traditional bookstore services that sell books to students (online and via physical stores on ACD campuses). The contract provides for the purchase of Bookstore Operation Services and Instructional Materials. The scope of work includes providing all management, systems, labor, and materials necessary to operate a fully functional bookstore at each campus for selling students, faculty, and the public the required, recommended or suggested textbooks, course materials, and other items typically sold through college bookstores. The contractor shall sell not only paper textbooks and textbook buyback, but also trade books, e-books, stationary, college imprinted clothing, uniforms, school supplies, health and beauty aid items, sundries and snack items. That contract began upon award and terminates August 31, 2022 in the initial term, and will automatically renew for, four one-year terms upon mutual consent of Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. and Alamo Colleges District.

### **IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial:** Up to \$17M annually; Funding is provided from Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF) for Spring 2022 and Summer 2022; and for FY23 will be built into the institutional budget funded by Tuition and Fees as needed.

**Strategic Plan:** Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

**Attachments:** Presentation; Price Tabulation

---

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.  
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

---

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.  
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor



## Amendment

### PRICE TABULATION

Amending a Contract with Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC.  
providing for the purchase of Instructional Materials and Services

CONTRACT TERMS:	Traditional Model (Approved 5/2021)	1st Day Complete Model (9/2021 Minute Order)
Textbook and Instructional Material Prices from industry Standard Price List	Not to exceed 20% gross margin; Point of sale collection from Students	Leveraging on rental book/used book pricing. Not to exceed \$17M annually invoiced to ACD
Student Scholarships (annually)	\$10,000	\$50,000
Sales Commissions	3% of all gross sales on all course materials 12% of all gross sales on general merchandise	No Commission on course materials; 12 % on general Merch.
1-time Signing Bonus (for 1-time costs of program)		\$250,000
Annual Facilities Rent	\$176,664	\$176,664
Other		B&N incurs 1st Day complete distribution costs (warehousing and mailing to students)

# Overview of Amending Purchase Contract - Bookstore Operation Services and Instructional Materials

Dr. Diane Snyder

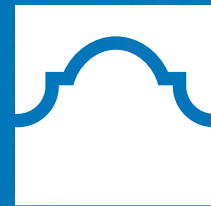
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Admin.

Ruth Dalrymple

Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Partnerships and Initiatives

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.

Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream  
LEADER  
COLLEGE  
OF DISTINCTION

# Background

- In May 2021, the Board of Trustees awarded a contract to Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC (BNC) providing for the purchase of Bookstore Operation Services and Instructional Materials.
  - Traditional Bookstore Model: Students purchased the books and ACD receive \$ to cover facilities and indirect costs
- At the July Board Meeting's HEERF update, announced the new initiative for ACD to rent 100% of instructional materials and provide to students prior to 1<sup>st</sup> day of class (First Day Complete Model) – part of the HEERF Plan
  - FY22 costs to be covered by Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds (HEERF) and included in the HEERF Plan presented to the Board as a proof of concept
  - Negotiated significant savings (> 40%) on Instructional Materials costs with BNC by utilizing loaned book program available for their entire academic/workforce program and ability for student to opt to buy a book at depreciated cost for reference purposes after graduation.

# Purpose of Amendment

- Amend contract to adopt a First Day Complete Model where Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC (BNC) will invoice Alamo Colleges District for the rental cost of Instructional Materials versus collecting at point of sale directly from students.
- Benefits of this model of instructional material delivery:
  - **100% of students will have instructional materials by first day of class, a leading practice of universal access to instructional materials that supports a higher level of student success in learning outcomes and course completion.**

# INTRODUCING FIRST DAY® COMPLETE

A proven solution that supports student success  
by ensuring students have access to all their course materials on or before the first day of class



## EQUITABLE ACCESS

All students receive all their books and access to electronic materials on or before the first day of class



## CONVENIENCE

All course materials are packaged for students and available via in-store pickup, shipping, or electronic delivery



## AFFORDABILITY

Average savings of 35%-50% on the cost of course materials across a student's academic journey 100

# Amendment to Contract Authorizing ACD to Purchase Instructional Materials from Barnes & Noble College

	<b>Traditional Model (Approved 5/2021)</b>	<b>1st Day Complete Model ( 9/2021 Minute Order)</b>
% Instructional Materials obtained from Bookstore	35% (students could purchase from Amazon or other vendors)	100% (ACD rents on behalf of students)
Total Cost of current Instructional Materials Annually for >80,000 students	\$30 million	\$17 million (> 40% savings via instructional materials rental program)

# Amendment to Contract Authorizing ACD to Purchase Instructional Materials from Barnes & Noble College

<b>CONTRACT TERMS:</b>	<b>Traditional Model (Approved 5/2021)</b>	<b>1st Day Complete Model ( 9/2021 Minute Order)</b>
Textbook and Instructional Material Prices from industry Standard Price List	Not to exceed 20% gross margin; Point of sale collection from Students	Leveraging on rental book/used book pricing. Not to exceed \$17M annually invoiced to ACD
Student Scholarships (annually)	\$10,000	\$50,000
Sales Commissions	3% of all gross sales on all course materials 12% of all gross sales on general merchandise	No Commission on course materials; 12 % on general Merch.
1-time Signing Bonus (for 1-time costs of program)		\$250,000
Annual Facilities Rent	\$176,664	\$176,664
Other		B&N incurs 1st Day complete distribution costs (warehousing and mailing to students)

# HOW IT WORKS:

Students register for classes.

Campus store begins preparing the course materials for the students.

Students receive an email from the campus store prompting them to confirm their materials and select their preferred delivery method (pickup at the store or shipped).

Campus store notifies students when the materials have shipped or are available for in-store pickup.

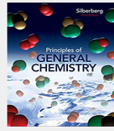
Digital materials will be delivered directly through students' learning management system.



Justine, Welcome to First Day<sup>®</sup> Complete  
Your course materials for Fall 2021 are now available for in-store pickup or delivery.

My Courses & Included Materials  
You are registered for 3 courses and have 7 available materials.

**CHEMISTRY 102A**

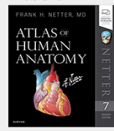
**INCLUDED**

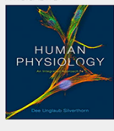
**PHYSICAL ITEM**  
  
**REQUIRED**  
Principles of General Chemistry  
by Dr. Martin Silberberg


**DIGITAL ITEM**  
  
**REQUIRED**  
My Math Lab with Pearson eText  
by Robert F. Blitzer  
 Delivered in Your LMS on the first day of class

**BIOLOGY 101A**

**INCLUDED**

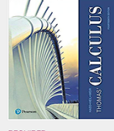
**PHYSICAL ITEM**  
  
**REQUIRED**  
Atlas of Human Anatomy / Edition 7  
by Frank H. Netter MD


**PHYSICAL ITEM**  
  
**REQUIRED**  
Human Physiology: An Integrated Approach / Edition 7  
by Dee Unglaub Silverthorn

**PHYSICAL ITEM**  
  
**REQUIRED**  
Molecular Biology of The Cell  
by Bruce Alberts


**CALCULUS 101A**

**INCLUDED**

**PHYSICAL ITEM**  
  
**REQUIRED**  
Thomas' Calculus / Edition 14  
By Joel R. Hass, Christopher E. Heil, Maurice D. Weir

**PHYSICAL ITEM**  
  
**REQUIRED**  
James Stewart Calculus / Edition 7  
by James Stewart

**NOT INCLUDED**

**PHYSICAL ITEM**  
  
**REQUIRED**  
FX-9960GII Calculator  
by Casio  
Price: \$45.89  
**ADD TO COURSE MATERIALS PICKUP**

I'd like to have my course materials...

- ... waiting for me at the Bookstore
- ... shipped to me

Welcome, Justine

- Registration Opens April 20th
- Course Material Visibility No Action Required
- Student Pickup/Delivery Selection Begins August 24
- Digital Materials Provided in Your LMS September 3
- Add/Drop Deadline October 4
- Rental Return Period Begins December 15th
- Last Day for Rental Returns December 31st



# Recommended Contract Amendment

## Purpose

- This action amends contract to adopt a First Day Complete Model where Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC (BNC) will invoice Alamo Colleges District for the rental cost of Instructional Materials versus collecting at point of sale directly from students.

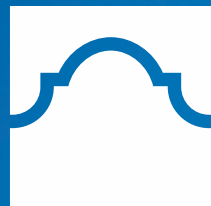
## Recommendation

Authorize amending the contract with Barnes and Noble College Booksellers, LLC. in the amount not to exceed \$17 million annually.

Funding is provided from Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF) for Spring 2022 and Summer 2022 as a proof of concept. By March 2022, will bring back with Fall 2022 Tuition and Fees Schedule any long-term funding plan.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Scope of Work

- Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. is providing all management, systems, labor, and materials necessary to operate a fully functional bookstore at each campus for selling students, faculty, and the public the required, recommended or suggested textbooks, course materials, and other items typically sold through college bookstores.
- Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC shall manage the First Day<sup>®</sup> Complete program on behalf of Alamo Colleges District and be responsible for the procurement and delivery of desired textbooks and course materials; and will invoice Alamo Colleges District.
- Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC shall fill faculty course material orders (adoptions) for required course materials each term in accordance with course material adoptions through the Adoptions and Insights Portal.



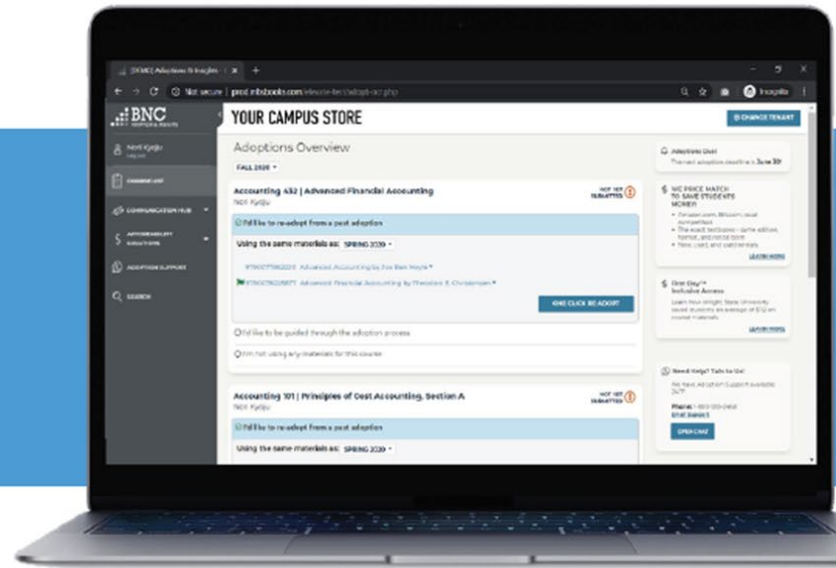
# Benefits to Faculty

- User friendly tool interface to aid Faculty in researching and selecting their textbooks
- Leveraging on the buying power of B&N for best pricing

## FACULTY & ADMINISTRATIVE TOOLS

### *Adoption & Insights Portal*

This personalized, easy-to-use platform streamlines the process of researching and selecting course materials for faculty, while providing academic leadership real-time visibility in the process.



# Facilities Rental

## Facilities Maintenance & Operations

- There is a minimum requirement that the contractor pays rent for use of the ACD facilities.
- In consideration of the Rent Amount paid by the contractor, Alamo Colleges District will provide a retail ready shell space and furnish all utilities, including electricity and air conditioning; provide local telephone service, exterior dumpster containers for trash/garbage and recyclables; maintenance of decorative surfaces in the facilities, including painting and window washing; exterminator service; and floor stripping and waxing.
- Contractor (s) is required to purchase all current bookstore inventories, including but not limited to, new, used, and rental textbooks from Follett Higher Education Group.



## Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Two Virtual Dissection Tables

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 14, 2021 and now presented to the Board for approval on September 21, 2021.

### MINUTE ORDER

**"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Anatomage, Inc. for the purchase of two Virtual Dissection Tables in the amount of \$153,050 as requested by the office of the President, St. Philip's College."**

### PURPOSE

This contract provides for the purchase of two Virtual Dissection Tables for use in delivering instruction in the Health Sciences Program at St. Philip's College. The tables are an advanced 3D anatomy visualization and virtual dissection tool for anatomy and physiology education. The purchase of these tables provides students the ability to dissect a body and identify muscle-skeleton details in healthcare classes and lab sessions in both individual and group instruction.

### BACKGROUND

The recommended contractor, Anatomage, Inc. is the exclusive distributor of the Virtual Dissection Tables which specialize and maintain rights to the intellectual property in its provision of these services. As such, this purchase is being made on a sole source basis exempt from competitive bidding, [TX ED 44.031](#).

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** \$153,050; funding is provided from 212428-823006 SPC\_Cross\_CRRSAA\_HBCU2

**Strategic Plan:** Goal I. Student Success, III. Performance Excellence

**Employee Services:** None

**ATTACHMENTS:** Price Tabulation

---

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.  
Director Purchasing & Contract Administration

---

Dr. Adena Loston  
President, St. Philip's College

---

Diane Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.  
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor





Price Tabulation

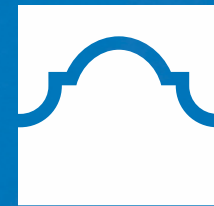
Purchase of Two Virtual Dissection Tables

Item	Description	Fee
1	Anatophage Table	\$ 68,000.00
2	Anatophage Table Convertible	\$ 78,000.00
3	Crate – MTD	\$ 1,600.00
4	Anatophage Table Hardcover	\$ 275.00
5.	Anatophage Table Convertible Hardcover	\$ 275.00
6.	Online Training (includes 1 session of 4-6 weeks, where an Anatophage Representative will be on site for a training session)	\$ 2,000.00
7.	Medical Design Studio, 1 <sup>st</sup> Year Warranty, Software Upgrade, Tech Support	\$ 0.00
8.	Discount	(\$ 2,000.00)
9.	Shipping and Handling	\$ 4,900.00
	Total:	\$153,050.00

# Overview for Purchase Contract – Virtual Dissection Tables

Dr. Adena Loston  
President, St. Philip's College

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.  
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream  
LEADER  
COLLEGE  
OF DISTINCTION

# Purpose

- This contract action provides for the purchase of two Virtual Dissection Tables for use in delivering instruction in the Health Sciences Program at St. Philip's College.
- The tables are an advanced 3D anatomy visualization and virtual dissection tool for anatomy and physiology education, and provide students the ability to dissect a body and identify muscle-skeleton details in healthcare classes and lab sessions during individual or group instruction.

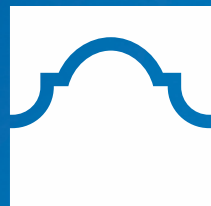


# Recommended Contract Award

- This recommendation seeks to award a contract to Anatamage, Inc. in the amount of \$153,050.
- Funding is provided from HEERF CRRSAA HBCU Grant (Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund - Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act Historic Black College and Universities)
- The recommended contractor, Anatamage, Inc. is the exclusive distributor of the Virtual Dissection Tables which specialize and maintain rights to the intellectual property in its provision of these services. As such, this purchase is being made on a sole source basis exempt from competitive bidding, TX ED 44.031.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Tree Maintenance and Tree Trimming Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 14, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on September 21, 2021.

### MINUTE ORDER

**"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to B&B Tree Trimming, Action Tree Service, and Burkett Arbor Care, LLC for the estimated annual amount of \$250,000 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."**

### PURPOSE

This contract action provides for the purchase of Tree Maintenance and Tree Trimming Services to reduce potential hazards, or provide clearance for vehicles and pedestrians, prune branches away from structures and maintain or improve the overall tree health and structure. The contractor(s) will provide the required labor and materials. The quantities shown are the Alamo Colleges District best estimates for a one-year period. The services will be purchased on an as needed basis and substantially on the basis of the scope of work and the contract prices.

### BACKGROUND

A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express-News and La Prensa twice over a thirty-two day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to 38 potential Offerors. The four responses received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Facilities Operations and Construction Management considering the Alamo Colleges District specifications and requirements. As a result of this effort, the proposal submitted by B&B Tree Trimming, Action Tree Service and Burkett Arbor Care, LLC., is recommended for award on the basis of best value. The contracts will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2024, and will automatically renew for three one-year periods upon mutual consent of the contractor and the Alamo Colleges District.

The contracts awarded to Action Tree and Burkett Arbor Care, LLC., will contribute to the Alamo College District Small, Minority, Women, and Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Program Aspiration Goal.

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** \$250,000.00 Estimated Annually, funding is provided from: 119001-893610 DIS Operating DIS Facilities, 115001-89602 NLC Operating DIS Grounds Maintenance, 114001-893602 NVC Operating DIS Grounds Maintenance, 113001-893602 PAC Operating DIS Grounds Maintenance, 112001-893602 SPC Operating DIS Grounds Maintenance, 111001-893602 SAC Operating DIS Grounds Maintenance

**Strategic Plan:** Goal I – Student Success; Goal III - Performance Excellence

**Employee Services:** None

**ATTACHMENTS:** Price Tabulation, Evaluation Criteria

---

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.  
Director for Purchasing & Contract Administration

---

Gregory L. McClure  
Vice Chancellor of Facilities  
Operations & Construction Management

---

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.  
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor



**PRICE TABULATION**

Purchase of Tree Maintenance and Tree Trimming Services for Alamo Colleges District

Vendors	Description	Quantity	Action Tree		B&B Tree Trimming		Burkett Arbor Care		Urban Tree	
Item # 1	Tree Services	Estimated Annual Quantity	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total
1A	Trees 6" - 9" Diameter	25	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,875.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,625.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 4,250.00	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour
1B	Trees 10" - 13.9" Diameter	25	\$ 115.00	\$ 2,875.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour
1C	Trees 14" - 19.9" Diameter	25	\$ 165.00	\$ 4,125.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 2,875.00	\$ 640.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour
1D	Trees 18"-21.9" Diameter	25	\$ 225.00	\$ 5,625.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 4,375.00	\$ 820.00	\$ 20,500.00	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour
1E	Trees 22" - 25.9" Diameter	10	\$ 375.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 310.00	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 1,080.00	\$ 10,800.00	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour
1F	Trees 26" - 29.9" Diameter	10	\$ 555.00	\$ 5,550.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 1,320.00	\$ 13,200.00	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour
1G	Trees 30" + Diameter	10	\$ 635.00	\$ 6,350.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,620.00	\$ 16,200.00	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour
Item # 2	Tree Removal Description	Estimated Annual Quantity	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount
2A	Trees 6" - 9.9" Diameter	10	\$ 115.00	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour
2B	Trees 10" - 13.9" Diameter	15	\$ 235.00	\$ 3,525.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 2,175.00	\$ 680.00	\$ 10,200.00	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour
2C	Trees 14" - 19.9" Diameter	20	\$ 365.00	\$ 7,300.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 20,400.00	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour
2D	Trees 18" - 21.9" Diameter	20	\$ 415.00	\$ 8,300.00	\$ 315.00	\$ 6,300.00	\$ 1,380.00	\$ 27,600.00	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour
2E	Trees 22" - 25.9" Diameter	10	\$ 725.00	\$ 7,250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 18,500.00	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour
2F	Trees 26" - 29.9" Diameter	5	\$ 1,275.00	\$ 6,375.00	\$ 775.00	\$ 3,875.00	\$ 2,150.00	\$ 10,750.00	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour
2G	Trees 30" + Diameter	5	\$ 1,975.00	\$ 9,875.00	\$ 1,115.00	\$ 5,575.00	\$ 2,950.00	\$ 14,750.00	\$250.00-\$300.00/per hour	\$250.00-\$300.00
<b>Total Estimated Annual Price</b>			\$73,925.00		\$51,550.00		\$197,150.00		Not Ranked <sup>(1)</sup>	
<b>Price Ranking</b>			2		1		3		Not Ranked	
<b>Technical Ranking</b>			3		1		2		Not Ranked	
<b>Overall Ranking</b>			2		1		3		Not Ranked	

Note (1): The proposal submitted by Urban Tree did not submit pricing as specified in the CSP and was not ranked.



EVALUATION CRITERIA

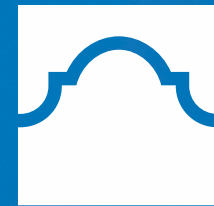
Purchase of Tree Maintenance and Tree Trimming Services for Alamo Colleges District

Criteria	Maximum Points
Price components	70
Extent to which the Goods or Services meet the District's needs	30
Total	100

# Overview for Purchase Contract - Tree Maintenance and Tree Trimming Services

Gregory L. McClure

Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operations & Construction Management



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.

Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient



# Purpose

- This contract action provides for the purchase of Tree Maintenance and Tree Trimming Services on an as needed basis.
- The scope of work requires the contractor to provide the required labor, materials, and equipment to reduce potential hazards, or provide clearance for vehicles and pedestrians, prune branches away from structures and maintain or improve the overall tree health and structure.
- The quantities shown are the Alamo Colleges District best estimates for a one-year period. The services will be purchased on an as needed basis and substantially on the basis of the scope of work and the contract prices.

# Background

- A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express-News and La Prensa twice over a thirty-two day period.
- Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to 38 potential Offerors.
- The four responses received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Facilities Operations and Construction Management considering the Alamo Colleges District specifications and requirements.
- The recommended proposals will contribute to the Alamo College District Small, Minority, Women, and Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Program Aspiration Goal.

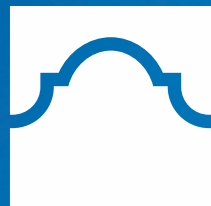


# Recommended Contract Award

- This recommendation seeks to award a contract to B&B Tree Trimming, Action Tree Service, and Burkett Arbor Care, LLC for the estimated annual amount of \$250,000.
- Funding is provided from District Grounds Maintenance Funds.
- The contracts will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2024, and will automatically renew for three one-year periods upon mutual consent of the contractor and the Alamo Colleges District.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Painting Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 14, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on September 21, 2021.

### MINUTE ORDER

**"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Twin Flooring & Finishes, Asher Contractors LLC, Primo Painting Contractor Inc., Kessler Painting LLC and Azteca Designs Inc., for the estimated annual amount of \$800,000 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."**

### PURPOSE

This contract action provides for the purchase of Painting Services provided for facility maintenance or repair and include: priming, painting, caulking, drywall repair, drywall taping, plaster repair, Exterior Insulation Finishing System (EIFS) repair, sanding, mudding and hanging to assist the Alamo Colleges District with renovations, remodels, or maintenance of single and multi-story buildings. The contractors will provide the required paint, labor, and materials. The quantities shown are the Alamo Colleges District best estimates for a one-year period. The services will be purchased on an as needed basis and substantially on the basis of the scope of work and the contract prices.

### BACKGROUND

A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express-News and La Prensa twice over a thirty-two day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to 127 potential Offerors. The five responses received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Facilities Operations and Construction Management considering the Alamo Colleges District specifications and requirements. As a result of this effort, the proposal submitted by Twin Flooring & Finishes, Asher Contractors LLC, Primo Painting Contractor Inc., Kessler Painting LLC, and Azteca Designs, Inc. is recommended for award on the basis of best value. The contracts will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2024, and will automatically renew for three one-year periods upon mutual consent of the contractor and the Alamo Colleges District.

The contracts awarded to Kessler Painting LLC, and Azteca Designs Inc. will contribute to the Alamo College District Small, Minority, Women, and Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Program Aspiration Goal.

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** \$800,000 estimated annually, funding is provided from: 119001-893610 DIS Operating DIS Facilities, 115001-893601, NLC Operating DIS Building Maintenance, 114001-893601 NVC Operating DIS Building Maintenance, 113001-893601 PAC Operating DIS Building, Maintenance, 111001-893601 SAC Operating, DIS Building Maintenance, 112001-893601, SPC Operating, DIS Building Maintenance.

**Strategic Plan:** Goal I – Student Success; Goal III - Performance Excellence

**Employee Services:** None

**ATTACHMENTS:** Price Tabulation, Evaluation Criteria

---

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.  
Director for Purchasing & Contract Administration

---

Gregory L. McClure  
Vice Chancellor of Facilities  
Operations & Construction Management

---

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.  
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor



PRICE TABULATION

Purchase of Painting Services for Alamo Colleges District

Description	Estimated Annual Hours	Asher Contractors LLC		Azteca Designs, Inc.		Kessler Painting LLC		Primo Painting Contractor, Inc.		Twin Flooring & Finishes	
		Maximum Per Hour Billing Rate (Prime Time)	Estimated Total	Maximum Per Hour Billing Rate (Prime Time)	Estimated Total	Maximum Per Hour Billing Rate (Prime Time)	Estimated Total	Maximum Per Hour Billing Rate (Prime Time)	Estimated Total	Maximum Per Hour Billing Rate (Prime Time)	Estimated Total
Price per Helper / Laborer	4,000	\$29.85	\$119,400.00	\$35.00	\$140,000.00	\$30.00	\$120,000.00	\$38.00	\$152,000.00	\$10.00	\$40,000.00
Price per Apprentice/ Trainee	4,000	\$35.78	\$143,120.00	\$55.00	\$220,000.00	\$45.00	\$180,000.00	\$41.00	\$164,000.00	\$13.00	\$52,000.00
Price per Journeyman Painter	4,000	\$35.78	\$143,120.00	\$65.00	\$260,000.00	\$50.00	\$200,000.00	\$44.00	\$176,000.00	\$20.00	\$80,000.00
Price per Finisher	4,000	\$35.78	\$143,120.00	\$75.00	\$300,000.00	\$55.00	\$220,000.00	\$44.00	\$176,000.00	\$20.00	\$80,000.00
Price Per Foremen	4,500	\$35.78	\$161,010.00	\$80.00	\$360,000.00	\$65.00	\$292,500.00	\$47.00	\$211,500.00	\$22.00	\$99,000.00
Estimated Annual Total			\$709,770		\$1,280,000.00		\$1,012,500.00		\$879,500.00		\$351,000.00
Price Rank			2		5		4		3		1
Technical Rank			5		4		3		1		2
Overall Rank			2		5		4		3		1

The quantities shown are the Alamo Colleges District best estimates for a one-year period. The services are purchased on an as needed basis and substantially on the basis of the scope of work and the contract prices.



EVALUATION CRITERIA

Purchase of Painting Services for Alamo Colleges District

Criteria	Maximum Points
Price components	25
Offeror's Experience & Reputation	20
Offeror's Quality of Goods and Services	20
Extent to Which the Goods or Services Meet the District's Needs	20
Other Relevant Factors Specifically Listed in the CSP - Review of Safety Plan and OSHA Records	15
Total	100

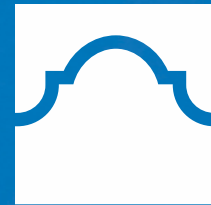
# Overview for Purchase Contract - Painting Services

Gregory L. McClure

Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operations & Construction Management

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.

Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream  
LEADER COLLEGE  
OF DISTINCTION

# Purpose

- This contract action provides for the purchase of Painting Services for facility renovations, repairs, remodels, or maintenance of single and multi-story buildings on as needed basis.
- The scope of work requires the contractors to provide the required paint, labor, equipment and materials to deliver services that include priming, painting, caulking, drywall repair, drywall taping, plaster repair, etc.
- The quantities shown are the Alamo Colleges District best estimates for a one-year period, and services are purchased on an as needed basis substantially on the basis of the scope of work and the contract prices.



# Background

- A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express-News and La Prensa twice over a thirty-two day period.
- Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to 127 potential Offerors.
- The five responses received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Facilities Operations and Construction Management considering the Alamo Colleges District specifications and requirements.
- The recommended proposals will contribute to the Alamo College District Small, Minority, Women, and Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Program Aspiration Goal.

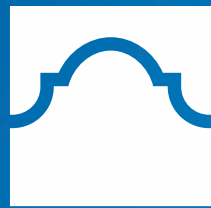


# Recommended Contract Award

- This recommendation seeks to award a contract to Twin Flooring & Finishes, Asher Contractors LLC, Primo Painting Contractor Inc., Kessler Painting LLC and Azteca Designs Inc. for the estimated annual amount of \$800,000.
- Funding is provided from District Building Maintenance Funds.
- The contracts will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2024, and will automatically renew for three one-year periods upon mutual consent of the contractor and the Alamo Colleges District.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Discussion and Possible Action on Designation of Koehler House at San Antonio College as Surplus Property

Presented to the Board for approval on September 21, 2021.

### MINUTE ORDER

**"The Board of Trustees hereby finds that the property and associated improvements located at 310 West Ashby Place, San Antonio, Texas, known as the Koehler House at San Antonio College, is no longer needed for College District purposes, and therefore designates it as surplus property."**

### PURPOSE

To designate the property at 310 West Ashby Place, San Antonio, Texas, as surplus property.

### BACKGROUND

The property is an historic residence built in 1901 by the founder of the Pearl Brewery. It was donated to the College District in 1972. It was recorded a Texas historic landmark in 1975. Its restoration to a condition suitable for use for College District purposes would require investment perhaps better directed to other College District priorities. The property is not needed by the College District.

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** None  
**Strategic Plan:** Objective II Principle-Centered Leadership and III Performance Excellence  
**Employee Services:** None  
**Attachments:** Location Map

---

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA  
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

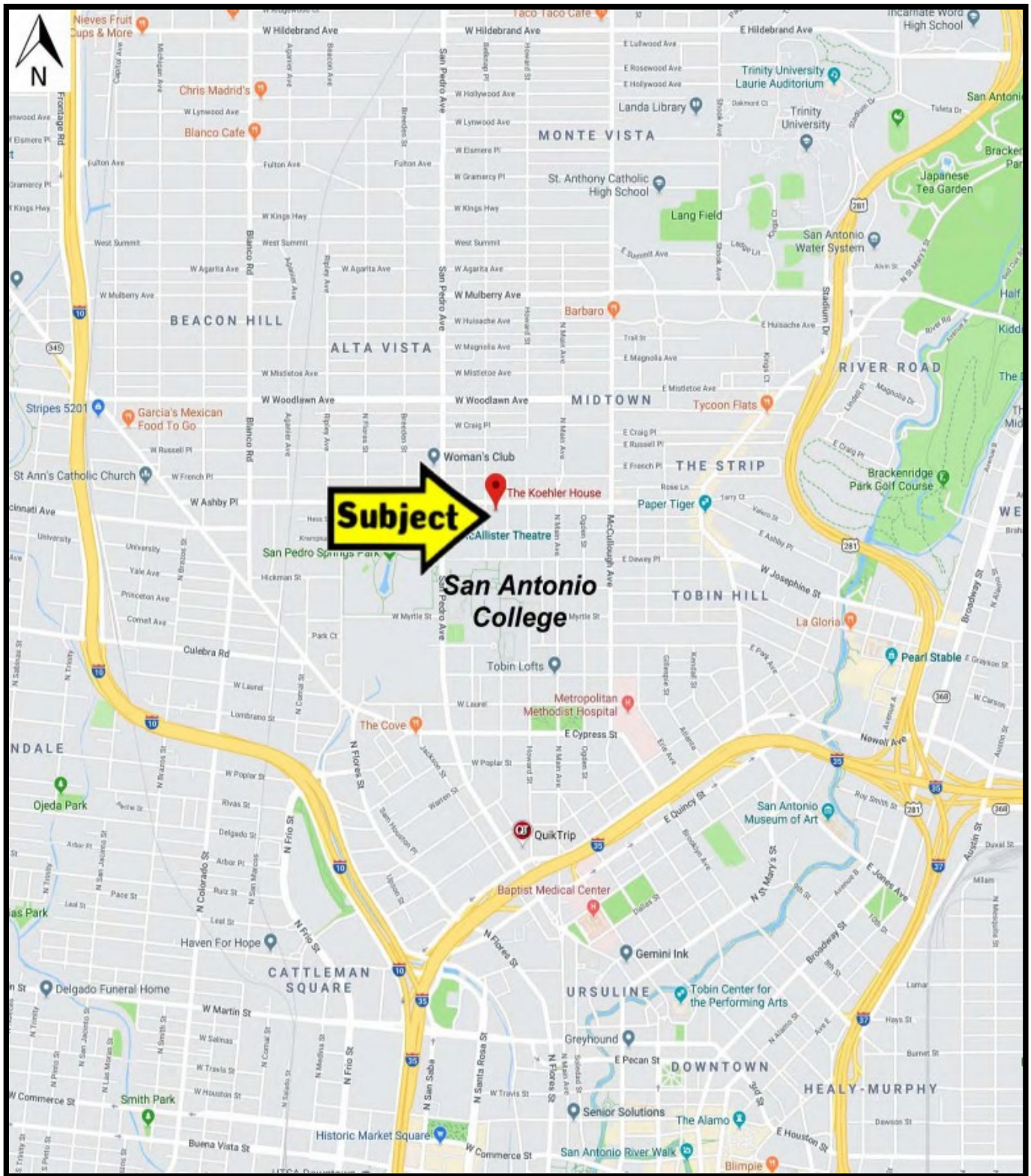
---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor

---

Gregory L. McClure  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities

# LOCATION MAP



## Discussion and Possible Action on Authorizing Advertisement of Surplus Property for Sale

Presented to the Board for approval on September 21, 2021.

### MINUTE ORDER

**"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the solicitation from the public of offers to purchase the surplus property located at 310 West Ashby Place and associated improvements, known as the Koehler House"**

### PURPOSE

To authorize the Chancellor or his delegate(s) to solicit offers to purchase the property at 310 West Ashby Place, San Antonio, Texas.

### BACKGROUND

The property to be offered for purchase has been declared surplus. Any offers received will be presented to the Board for consideration. Solicitation will comply with applicable law, including, without limitation, Texas Local Government Code § 272.001.

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** Potential revenue from sale  
Funding Source: Not applicable

**Strategic Plan:** Objective II Principle-Centered Leadership and III Performance Excellence

**Employee Services:** None

**Attachments:** Location Map

---

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA  
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor

---

Gregory L. McClure  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities

# Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for the 2020-2021 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

## **Diana Garza**

Machine Technology, St. Philip's  
College/Southwest Campus

Effective Aug 2021





ATTACHMENT A.



## Appointment of Faculty

September 2021

---

**Diana Garza**  
Machine Technology, St. Philip's College  
Effective August 2021

**Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting**

Recommended for Approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on September 21, 2021

**MINUTE ORDER:**

**“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on September 21, 2021 is hereby approved.”**

**PURPOSE:** To approve the Consent Agenda of the Regular Board Meeting on September 21,2021 which includes:

Agenda Items #18

- A.1) Approval of Minutes (a-b)
- B.) Internal Audit Report
- C.) Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District
- D.) Public Safety Monthly Clery Report
- E.) Federal College Work Study Report
- F.) Fiscal Services Reports (1-7)

**BACKGROUND:** N/A

**IMPLICATIONS:**

<b>Financial:</b>	N/A
<b>Strategic Objective:</b>	N/A
<b>Employee Services:</b>	N/A

**ATTACHMENT:** N/A

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on **August 10, 2021**

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **September 21, 2021**

## **MINUTE ORDER**

**“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on August 10, 2021 are hereby approved.”**

## **PURPOSE**

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **August 10, 2021**

## **BACKGROUND**

## **IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial:** None

**Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence**

**Human Resources:** None

**ATTACHMENTS:** Minutes of August 10, 2021

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



**MINUTES  
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGES DISTRICT  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
MEETING AS A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE  
VIA VIDEO AND TELECONFERENCE  
AUGUST 10, 2021**

**1. CALL TO ORDER**

Chair Dr. Gene Sprague called the meeting to order at 6:01 p.m.

As permitted by the Texas Governor's declaration on March 16, 2020, governmental bodies may conduct meetings by telephone or video conference to advance the public health goal of limiting face-to-face meetings. This Board Meeting is being conducted by telephone conference and video conference. This meeting is accessible to the public and allows the public to participate telephonically by two-way audio conference. Any member of the public may participate in the Board Meeting by calling telephone number printed on the agenda. Additionally, the Board members, Chancellor, participating staff and attorneys will participate by video conference to facilitate the roll call, quorum, and any executive session.

**2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE**

This meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

**3. ROLL CALL**

District 1: Joe Alderete Jr.  
District 2: Gloria Ray  
District 3: Anna U. Bustamante  
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido  
District 5: Roberto Zarate  
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague  
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz  
District 8: Clint Kingsbery  
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz (*connected 6:06 p.m.*)  
Student Trustee: Aja Leija

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Dr. Sprague announced that a quorum of board members was present.

**4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

The pledge was recited.

**5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

There were no citizens to be heard.

**6. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, *Clint Kingsbery, Chair***

A. San Antonio College Performance Update, *Dr. Robert Vela*

Performance Update which included Fall Headcount Enrollment, Enrollment by Student Type (all Parts of Term), Student Profile Fall 2020, Course Completion Rates, Course Completion Rates by Equity Subgroup, Productive Grade Rates by Equity Subgroup, Productive Grade Rates, Number of High Challenge Courses, CCSSE Results | Student Engagement, Ruffalo Noel Levitz - Student Satisfaction Survey, Percentage of Students Rating their Entire Educational Experience as "Good or Excellent", Would you Recommend this College to a Friend or Family Member?, Fall-to-Fall FTIC Persistence Rates, FT FTIC Comparative Persistence Rates, 3-Year FTIC Graduation Rates, 3-Year FT FTIC Graduation Rates, 4-Year FTIC Graduation Rates, Degrees and Certificates Awarded, Graduates as a % of FTE Enrollment, Average Time to Associate Degree, Average SCH to Associate Degree, Degrees and Certificates Awarded, 6-Year FTIC Transfer Rates (NSC Data), Where SAC Students Transfer (AY '20), Success at Transfer Institutions F15 Transfers Graduating F16-F19, Students Employed and/or Enrolled Within 6 Months of Graduation, Fall FT 2017 FTIC 3-Year Tracking, Personal Assessment of the College Environment (PACE) Results, PACE Four Climate Factors – San Antonio College, Student Success Achievements, Student Success Opportunities, Academic Success Achievements, Academic Success Opportunities, College Services and Nursing Education Achievements, and College Services and Nursing Education Opportunities.

B. Alamo Collegiate Network Board Update, *Dr. Yvonne Katz, Dr. George Railey and Sara Mann*

Sara Mann, Director of District Charter Partnerships, presented on Alamo Collegiate Network Board Update which included Alignment to ACD Board Charges, ACN Quarterly Update, Vision, and Mission.

C. Discussion and Possible Action on the Approval of Palo Alto College Associate of Applied Science Degree in Dental Hygiene, *Dr. Robert Garza*

Dr. Robert Garza, President Palo Alto College, presented on Dental Hygiene Associate of Applied Science which included Introduction - Dental Hygiene, AAS, Overview - Program Demand, Overview - Program Demand, Dental Hygiene Advisory Committee, and Program Development - Return on Investment.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 17, 2021

*"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby approves the submission to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board of a new workforce education program of study for an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Dental Hygiene for Palo Alto College."*

D. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Student Success Considerations  
No discussion on the agenda item.

7. **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**, *Gloria Ray, Chair*

A. Workforce Development Committee Report, *Xavier Urrutia*

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor Economic and Workforce Development presented on Alamo Colleges District Workforce Committee Report which included Partner Updates, Alamo Colleges Updates, Westside Education and Training Center, and WETC Construction.

B. Eastside Education Training Center (EETC): Site Visit, *Gloria Ray and Xavier Urrutia*

Trustee Gloria Ray and Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor Economic and Workforce Development presented on Eastside Education and Training Center: Site Visit which included Eastside Education & Training Center (EETC), EDA Renovation – Progress Update, Restroom Renovations, Unit Ventilators & Exterior Lighting, and SAGE Partnership – Fiesta Poster.

C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Workforce Development Considerations  
No discussion for this agenda item.

8. **AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE**, *Roberto Zarate, Chair*

A. Presentation on Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund, *Priscilla Camacho and Shayne West*

Shayne West, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor Finance & Fiscal Services, and Priscilla Camacho, Director, Government & Community Relations, presented on HEERF II and III – Institutional Funds Update which included Federal Aid Provided to Higher ED, Minority Serving Institutions Awards, Alamo Colleges Districtwide Strategies, How Will The Alamo Colleges Utilize HEERF II & III Funds?, What are some of the specific strategies/projects funded by HEERF?, and Next Steps.

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Fiscal Year 2021-2022 All Funds Budget, *Shayne West*

Shayne A. West, Interim AVC Finance & Fiscal Services presented on Fiscal Year 2021-2022 All Funds Budget which included Alamo Colleges District Revenues, All Funds Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022, Federal and State Grants, Financial Aid Refunds, Capital Projects, Debt Service, and Board Actions Needed at Regular Board Meeting on 8/17.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 17, 2021

*“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Fiscal Year 2021-22 total budget with projected revenues of \$857,591,557; restricted and plant fund balance outflow of resources of \$248,756,523; operating fund balance commitment of \$7,108,905; and expenses of \$1,113,456,986 (Exhibit I), and the All Funds Budget Report by Location (Exhibit III).”*

C. Discussion and Possible Action on FY2018-20 Financial Reports for San Antonio College, St. Philip's College, Palo Alto College and Northwest Vista College, *Patrick Vrba*

Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., Controller presented on FY2018-20 Financial Reports for San Antonio College, St. Philip's College, Palo Alto College and Northwest Vista College which included Background, Procedures and Results, and Actions Requested by Board.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 17, 2021

*“The Board of Trustees approves the attached drafts of the Annual Financial Reports for San Antonio College, St. Philip’s College, Palo Alto College, and Northwest Vista College for the years ended August 31, 2018, 2019, and 2020; and accepts the drafts of the Independent Accountant’s Review Reports for San Antonio College, St. Philip’s College, Palo Alto College, and Northwest Vista College.”*

- D. Discussion and Possible Action by the Board of Trustees for consideration and approval of a Resolution providing for the defeasance and calling for redemption certain currently outstanding obligations designated as "Alamo Community College District Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012" directing that the Board Secretary, or a designee thereof, effectuate the redemption of these obligations; authoring the execution of agreements in relation thereto, including an Escrow Agreement; and other matters in connection therewith, Tracey Bedwell

Tracey Sulak Bedwell, Treasurer, presented on Overview for Minute Order- Bond Defeasance which included Minute Order- Background and Recommended Minute Order.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 17, 2021

*“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby adopts the attached Resolution calling for redemption of certain currently outstanding obligations designated as “Alamo Community College District Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012”: directing that the Board Secretary or a designee thereof, effectuate the redemption of these obligations; authoring the execution of agreements in relation thereto; and other matters in connection therewith. and other matters in connection therewith.”*

- E. Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2021-2022, Tracey Bedwell

Tracey Sulak Bedwell, Treasurer, presented on FY 2022 Property Taxes which included Agenda, Allocation of \$1 of Property Taxes of a “Typical” Bexar County Homeowner 2020, Allocation Total Property Taxes of a “Typical” Bexar County Homeowner 2020, Two Parts to the Tax Rate/Revenue, Board Strategy: Manage Debt to Maintain a Stable Tax Rate, Results of Managing to a Stable Tax Rate, “Truth In Taxation”, Senate Bill 2, 86th Legislative Session Made Several Significant Changes: New Terminology, Truth-in-Taxation Tax Rates: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate, Truth-in-Taxation Tax Rates: Voter-Approval Tax Rate, Certified totals for Tax Year 2021 (FY 2022) indicated continued % growth in Taxable Assessed Value (“TAV”), No-New-Revenue and Voter-Approval Rate Calculations, Tax Rate per FY 2022 Budget & Debt Management Plan, and Next Steps.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 17, 2021

17, 2021

*“The Board of Trustees hereby approves, orders and adopts a Maintenance and Operations (M&O) tax rate of \$0.107760/\$100 of assessed valuation and a Debt levy tax rate of \$0.041390/\$100 of assessed valuation, for a Combined tax rate of \$0.149150/\$100 of assessed valuation for FY 2021/22 which is greater than the No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.147897/\$100 of assessed valuation but less than the Voter-Approval tax rate of \$0.161187/\$100 of assessed valuation. The Board hereby ratifies its implied delegation to the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration or delegate to calculate the no-new-revenue tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate relying on the Bexar County Tax Assessor-Collector and hereby authorizes and directs the Vice Chancellor or delegate to provide the public notices and to arrange the public hearing on appropriate dates as required by the Texas Tax Code for the proposed tax rate increase. Following such notice and hearing, the Board of Trustees shall deliberate and vote on the final tax rate increase, within the applicable time frame set out in the Texas Property Tax Code.”*

F. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Executive Recruitment Services  
*Linda Boyer-Owens and Gary O'Bar*

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor for HR & Organizational Development and Gary O'Bar, Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration presented on Overview for Contract Award - Purchase of Executive Recruitment Services which included Purpose and Recommended Contract Award.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 17, 2021

*" The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Academic Search Inc., Baker Tilly US LLP, Gold Hill Associates, Greenwood/Asher & Associates LLC, Helbling & Associates, Kaye/Bassman International Corporation, R H Perry & Associates, and The Spelman & Johnson Group providing for the purchase of Executive Recruitment Services for an estimated amount of \$117,000 as requested by the office of the Associate Vice Chancellor Human Resources and Organizational Development.”*

G. Discussion and Possible Action on the 2021 Annual Risk Assessment and the Proposed Fiscal 2022 Internal Audit Plan, *Frank Cortez*

Frank Cortez, District Director of Internal Audit, presented on Summary of Internal Audit's FY 2021 Risk Assessment Results & Draft FY 2022 Internal Audit Plan which included Risk Assessment Identifies Key Areas of Risk and Assists in Developing the Internal Audit Plan, Interviews Conducted, Other Factors Considered for Risk Assessment, Audit Subjects Ranked by Risk – 2021, Internal Audit Resources, Draft 2022 Internal Audit Plan (9/1/21 – 8/31/22), and Draft Alternate and Future Projects.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 17, 2021

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the 2021 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2022 Internal Audit Plan"*

- H. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Audit, Budget and Finance Considerations  
No discussions on this agenda item.

- I. **Consent Agenda Fiscal Services Reports**

The following minute orders were forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 17, 2021

- 1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

*"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of July 1, 2020, through July 31, 2021."*

- 2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

*"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District."*

- 3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

*"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented."*

- 4) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

*"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the Capital Improvement Program Executive Summary reports as presented."*

- 5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

*"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented."*

- 6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

*"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented."*

- 9. **BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair**

- A. Presentation on FY21 Preventative Maintenance Project Status - Greg McClure

Greg McClure, AVC Facilities Operations and Construction, presented on FY21 Preventative Maintenance Project Status which included Preventative Maintenance Program, Any Impacts From the Pandemic in FY21?, FY21 Preventive Maintenance (PM)

Budget, FY21 PM Program Completion Schedule, Project Status By The Numbers (85 projects), Project Status by College, and Preventative Maintenance Program Summary.

B. Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions, *Lacy Hampton*

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP), presented on Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions which included Construction Overview Agenda, 2017 CIP Bond Construction Projects by the Numbers, San Antonio College Amending the CMAR GMP; GMP Increase, SAC Construction GMP Increase, St. Philip's College Amending the CMAR GMP; GMP Increase and Construction Time Schedule Extension, SPC Construction GMP Increase, and July 20, 2021, Minute Order Actions.

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Early Child Care and Micronauts Center, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (CSP-18C-005)

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 17, 2021

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$1,264,192 to \$15,635,715 under the contract with Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Early Child Care and Micronauts Center, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate."*

D. Discussion and Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) and Extension of the Construction Manager at Risk Construction Time Schedule for the Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College (SPC) Bowden Replacement Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Skanska USA Building, Inc. (CSP 18C-005)

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 17, 2021

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$1,615,722 to \$12,422,223 under the contract with Construction Manager-at-Risk Skanska USA Building, Inc. for the construction cost to add a Cyber Range to the Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip's College (SPC) Bowden Replacement Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate. The scheduled final completion date shall also be extended from October 8, 2021, to May 15, 2022."*

E. Discussion and Possible Action to Renew the Interlocal Agreement with Texas A&M

Engineering Station (TEES) Providing for the Purchase of Energy Savings Services, Greg McClure

Gary O'Bar, Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration, presented on Overview for Purchase Contract - Renew of an Interlocal Agreement with Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station (TEES) Providing for the Purchase of Energy Savings Services which included Purpose, Background, and Recommended Contract Renewal.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 17, 2021

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves renewing the Interlocal Agreement with Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station Providing for the Purchase of Energy Savings Services in the amount of \$387,707 annually as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."*

- F. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Construction Services for an Amphitheatre for Palo Alto College, Dr. Robert Garza and Greg McClure

This agenda item was pulled.

- G. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending and Extending the Facilities Lease Agreement with New Frontiers Public School, Inc. for the Frank L. Madla Early College High School at Palo Alto College, *Dr. Robert Garza*

Dr. Robert Garza, President Palo Alto College, presented on Overview for Purchase Contract - Construction Services for an Amphitheatre for Palo Alto College which included purpose, Background, and Recommended Contract Award.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 17, 2021

*"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Alpha Building Corporation in the amount of \$916,000.00 providing for the purchase of construction Services for an Amphitheatre for Palo Alto College as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management subject to subsequent execution of an agreement on terms acceptable to District counsel."*

- H. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Building, Grounds and Sites Selection Considerations

No discussion for this agenda item.

**10. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, Joe Alderete, Chair**

- A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legislative Considerations  
No discussion on this agenda item.

**11. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair**

- A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Policy and Long-Range Planning Considerations

No discussion for this agenda item.

12. **LEGAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**, *Leslie Sachanowicz, Chair*

- A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legal Affairs Considerations  
No discussion on this agenda item.

13. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

**ENTERED EXECUTIVE SESSION 9:57 p.m.**

- A. The Committee of the Whole may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda above or hereinbelow on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys to seek their advice on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter, including, without limitation, compensation adjustments.
- C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.
- D. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges and complaints.
- E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including, without limitation, the possible transfer of a property interest by an affiliate.
- F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.
- G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the evaluation and contract of the Chancellor and the duties of the Internal Auditor
- H. Pursuant to §551.076, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation, of security personnel or devices, or a security audit, including, without limitation, information technology security.
- I. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.
- J. **RECONVENE OPEN MEETING** **RECONVENED OPEN SESSION 11:23 p. m.**
  - 1) Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.  
No action taken.

14. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, Chair Dr. Sprague adjourned the meeting at 11:23 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:



Denise Lee, Admin. Assistant- Special Projects

## **Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on August 17, 2021**

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on September 21, 2021.

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**“The minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on August 17, 2021 are hereby approved.”**

### **PURPOSE**

To officially approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting held on August 17, 2021.

### **IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial:** None

**Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence**

**Human Resources:** None

**ATTACHMENT:** Minutes of August 17, 2021

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



**MINUTES  
REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
VIA TELEPHONE OR VIDEO CONFERENCE  
AUGUST 17, 2021**

**1. CALL TO ORDER**

Chair Dr. Sprague called the meeting to order at 6:01 p.m.

As permitted by the Texas Governor's declaration on March 16, 2020, governmental bodies may conduct meetings to advance the public health goal of limiting face-to-face meetings. This Board Meeting is being conducted by telephone conference and video conference. This meeting is accessible to the public and allows the public to participate telephonically by two-way audio conference. Any member of the public may participate in the Board Meeting by calling telephone number printed on the agenda. Additionally, the Board members, Chancellor, participating staff and attorneys will participate by video conference to facilitate the roll call, quorum, and any executive session.

**2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING**

This meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

**3. ROLL CALL**

District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr.  
District 3: Anna U. Bustamante  
District 2: Gloria Ray, Assistant Secretary  
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido  
District 5: Roberto Zarate  
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair  
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz, Vice Chair  
District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Secretary  
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz (*connected 7:01 p.m.*)  
Student Trustee: Aja Leija

The following trustee was not present:

District 2: Gloria Ray, Assistant Secretary

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Dr. Gene Sprague announced that a quorum of board members was present.

**4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

The pledge was recited.

**5. INVOCATION**

Edlyn de Oliveira, Palo Alto College

**6. RECOGNITIONS**

- A. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month August - St. Philip's College, *Dr. Adena Loston, Esmeralda Wells*

Dr. Adena Loston, President St. Philip's College recognized Esmeralda Wells, Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month. Esmeralda Wells has been in the Early Childhood Field for more than 13 years, is currently the Young Pre-School lead teacher at St. Philip's College Child Development Center. She graduated from Palo Alto Community College with an Associate's in EC-6 and earned her Bachelor's Degree in Early Childhood Studies from Texas A&M – San Antonio. Her first 10 years with Alamo Colleges was at Palo Alto College, where she started as a work study and was then offered a full-time teaching position once she received her Associate's degree. She had the opportunity to work for a public school district for one year but knew her heart belonged to working with younger children in the Alamo College's District.

**7. NEW BUSINESS**

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Letter of Support for Dr. Yvonne Katz to Serve as an Association of Community College Trustees (ACCT) Board Governance and Bylaws Committee Member

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees authorizes issuance of a Letter of Support for Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz to serve as an Association of Community College Trustees (ACCT) Board Governance and Bylaws Committee Member, substantially in the form attached."*

**8. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

There were no citizens to be heard.

**9. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT**

- A. Presidents Update on Student Success Initiatives

Dr. Veronica Garcia, President Northeast Lakeview College, reported the college purchased calculators in a variety of flavors for every appropriate math course. NLC has a calculator loan program where the math faculty will issue calculators utilizing HEERF funds and establish a loaner program which provide the students the proper tools so that on the first day of class, they are ready to go. Not only do students have the tools to be successful but then it allows them to become familiar with the technology which is especially helpful to STEM students. At the end of the semester calculators will be returned to the faculty, who will then reissue them to the loan program.

Dr. Ric Baser, President Northwest Vista College, reported on aiming at high challenge courses in an effort to improve student success of PGR in co-requisite math to provide academic support and create opportunities for undergraduate students who coach and tutor. The college is utilizing HEERF funds to employ 20 supplemental instruction embedded tutors in those co-requisite math courses that are 95 sections impacting over 2000 students.

Dr. Adena Loston, President St. Philip's College, reported on opportunities with cyber range that puts the college in a class that no other state supported HBCU or MSI, that they are aware, has this technology. The college is using HEERF funds to strengthen the BIS IT program which gives our students a sharper edge and sharper focus, which they truly are national assets in terms of employability.

Dr. Robert Vela, President San Antonio College, reported on the Empowerment Center which provide individuals who are often shut out of college with pathways into college by providing them with one-on-one assistance, they're required to be successful. The college provides help to low skilled adults, students who don't have a high school diploma or been away from education for a period of time, and those who have been negatively impacted by COVID-19. Specially the college has been scaling up the adult dual education programs; the GED college transition program, partnership with SA ready to work program, and ability to benefit program, which supports low skilled adults without high school diplomas to access workforce training and education. Specifically, we're helping students with testing funds, tuition, and scholarships for dual credit GED students taking extra courses. The college has also funded several positions using HEERF money; senior advisor enrollment coach, personal counselor, and generalists to support the non-traditional students coming in through the Empowerment Center.

Dr. Robert Garza, President Palo Alto College, reported on partnership with communities and schools. They are now knocking on doors of our students who have stopped coming to Palo Alto College or Alamo Colleges District. The college is seeing results in evaluating and adjusting time due to some are at work and will need to go a little later, as well as talked to some students who stated they forgot registration was around the corner and they are ready to come back.

B. Palo Alto College Performance Update, *Dr. Robert Garza*

Dr. Robert Garza, President Palo Alto College, presented the Palo Alto College Performance Update which included Fall Headcount Enrollment, Enrollment by Student Type - All Parts of Term, Student Profile Fall 2020, Course Completion - Spring Terms, Course Completion Rates Fall Terms, Productive Grade Rates – Fall Terms, High-Challenge Courses, Number of High-Challenge Courses, CCSSE Results | Student Engagement, Percentage of Students Rating their Entire Educational Experience as “Good or Excellent”, Would you Recommend this College to a Friend or Family Member?, Fall-to-Fall FTIC Persistence Rates, FT FTIC Comparative Persistence Rates, 3-Year FTIC Graduation Rates, 3-Year FT FTIC Graduation Rates, 4-Year FTIC Graduation Rates, 4-Year FT FTIC Graduation Rates, Degrees and Certificates Awarded, Graduates as a % of FTE Enrollment AY '20, Average Time to Associate Degree, Average SCH to Associate Degree, 6-Year FTIC Transfer Rates - NSC Data, Where PAC Students Transfer - AY '20, Success at Transfer Institutions Fall 15 Transfers Graduating Fall 16-Fall 19, Students Employed and/or Enrolled Within 6 Months of Graduation, Fall FT 2017 FTIC 3-Year Tracking, PACE Results – Palo Alto College, PACE Four Climate Factors – Palo Alto College, Student Success Strategies, Student Success Advocacy Efforts, Highlights and Achievements, Educate South Movement, PAC awards \$86k in scholarships, PAC Receives 20 Million Dollar Gift from Philanthropist MacKenzie Scott, Student Success Highlights, PAC Receives Gold Award from Texas Veterans Commission, and New Programs in Development.

- C. Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation: Palo Alto College Counseling Services, *Dr. Robert Garza, Andrea Flores and Rhona O'cana*

Andrea Flores and Rhonda O'cana, Palo Alto College Personal Counselors, presented on Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Highlights – Counseling Services which included 4DX Overview: Increasing Participation, Wildly Important Goal, Strategies/Outreach Efforts, WIG (Semester to Semester), LEAD MEASURE (Student Outreach- Calls & Emails), and Summary.

- D. Program Highlights - Palo Alto College: The Perfect Storm: Merging OER and ePortfolio, *Dr. Robert Garza, Edlyn de Oliveira, Dr. Melissa Elston, Tina Mesa and Suzel Molina*

Edlyn de Oliveira, Instructor of Music, Dr. Melissa Elston, Assistant Professor of English, Tina Mesa, Dean of Academic Success, Suzel Molina, Professor of Kinesiology, presented on The Perfect Storm: Merging OER and ePortfolio which included The Perfect Storm: Merging OER and Portfolium, Data: Fall 2014 - Fall 2020, What does OER look like, in courses and programs?, What are the results?, and By the data.

- E. Executive Faculty Council Quarterly Report, *Cindy Katz*

Cindy Katz, Executive Faculty Council Fellow, presented on Executive Faculty Council Quarterly Report which included Ad Hocs completed, working on presentations, Two current EFC charges, Awareness Survey, Awareness Survey - Guiding Principles, and Awareness Survey - Ad hoc committees.

10. **STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE**, *Clint Kingsbery, Chair*

- A. Strategic Enrollment Management, *Dr. Adelina Silva and Gilberto Becerra*

Dr. Adelina Silva, Vice Chancellor for Student Success, and Gilberto Becerra, Palo Alto College Vice President for Student Success, presented on ACD Strategic Enrollment Management which included Strategically Aligned, Milestones, SEM Methodology, Data Informed Approach, ACD Enrollment Modeling, ACD SEM Institute, SEM Overarching Strategies, and Plan of Action.

- B. The Student Parent Initiative, *Dr. Adelina Silva, Dr. Rodell Asher and Dr. Harold Whitis*

Dr. Adelina Silva, Vice Chancellor for Student Success, Dr. Rodell Asher, Director District-wide Student Engagement and Leadership, and Dr. Harold Whitis, District Director Student Financial Aid, presented on The Student Parent Initiative which included Student Parents: 2-year Comparison, Student Parent Profile, National Research: ASCEND & JED Foundation (2021), Mind Map, ASPEN Postsecondary Success for Parents Initiative, Student Parent Network Recommendations, Actions In-Progress, and Prioritizing HEERF Funding to Student Parents.

- C. Discussion and Possible Action on the Approval of Palo Alto College Associate of Applied Science Degree in Dental Hygiene

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Pulido seconded by Trustee Kingsbery and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby approves the submission to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board of a new workforce education program of study for an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Dental Hygiene for Palo Alto College.”*

- D. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Student Success Considerations  
Student Trustee Aja Leija announced the new SDC Executive Board; Danielle Barerra, Chair, Nico Flores, Secretary and Val Moren, treasurer.

11. **LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE**, *Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair*

A. Special Session Update, *Priscilla Camacho*

Priscilla Camacho reported the Governor is sidelined with COVID-19, and in quarantine at the governor’s mansion. Rumors were heard that there will be a quorum at the Texas House of Representatives, in addition to set a couple of other smaller items, all other items on the second special call have been passed by the senate.

B. Legislative Report, *Priscilla Camacho*

Legislative Report – August 17, 2021

**State Legislative Updates**

The first special session of the 87<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature concluded on August 6, 2021 but quickly moved into the second called special session on August 7, 2021. The second session called by Governor Abbott only a few days before it began includes all of the topics issued on the first call with some notable additions. Below is the full list of issues included on the call:

- Bail Reform
- Election Integrity
- Federal Relief Appropriations (limited to healthcare staffing, vaccinations, establishing alternative care sites supporting nursing homes, testing sites, supplies and equipment, and establishing infusion centers)
- Education (limited to K-12 and strategies to support high quality education without requiring face masks or vaccinations to be onsite)
- Border Security
- Social Media Censorship
- Article X Funding
- Family Violence Prevention
- Youth Sports (specifically restrictions on transgender students participating in certain athletic competitions at the high school and collegiate level)
- Abortion-Inducing Drugs
- Thirteenth Check to retirees within the TRS system
- Critical Race Theory
- Appropriations (limited to property tax relief, foster care system, and cybersecurity)
- Primary Elections (modifying the dates for 2022 primary elections due to the delay in receiving Census numbers)

- Radioactive Waste
- Employment issues specifically preemption legislation
- Modifying the number of members required to establish quorum in the Texas House and Senate

The Texas House continues to lack the necessary number of members to establish quorum and the ability to proceed with any actions including referral of bills. The Texas Senate on the other hand has proceeded swiftly and passed legislation on nearly all of the issues listed in the special session call. This includes:

- Senate Bill 1 – Election bill
- Senate Bill 2 – Youth Sports bill
- Senate Bill 3 – CRT bill
- Senate Bill 4 – Abortion inducing drug bill
- Senate Bill 5 – Social Media Censorship bill
- Senate Bill 6 – Bail reform bill
- Senate Bill 7 – 13<sup>th</sup> check for TRS bill
- Senate Bill 8 – Property tax homestead exemption expansion bill
- Senate Bill 14- Preemption bill
- Senate Bill 15- Virtual school bill

For more information on committee hearings and legislation filed this session you can visit <https://capitol.texas.gov/>

## **Federal Legislative Updates**

### Infrastructure Bill

On August 10, 2021, the Senate voted to pass their bipartisan infrastructure measure by a vote of 69-30. The bill contains a total of \$1.2 trillion in federal funding, including \$550 billion in new spending. One of the highlights of the plan is that it provides \$65 billion to expand high-speed broadband services, including:

- \$42.45 billion for broadband deployment grants to states
- \$14.2 billion to create a sustainable Affordable Connectivity Benefit that builds on the Emergency Broadband Benefit (EBB) Program
- \$2.75 billion for Digital Equity Act implementation
- \$2 billion to improve broadband services in rural areas
- \$2 billion to improve broadband services for eligible Native American, Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian entities. To review the details of the bipartisan infrastructure bill, click [here](#). The measure has been sent to the House for consideration.

### Budget

The Senate also passed in the last week their \$3.5 trillion budget resolution by a party-line vote of 50-49. The budget resolution contains reconciliation instructions for various committees and is the first step towards enacting budget reconciliation legislation.

Included in those instructions is the ability for the Senate HELP Committee to spend \$726 billion and the House Education and Labor Committee to spend \$779.5 billion to advance President Biden's and Congressional Democrats' economic recovery priorities. House Majority Leader Steny Hoyer (D-MD) has told colleagues that the House will return from recess the week of August 23<sup>rd</sup> to consider the budget resolution.

### Student Loans

The U.S. Department of Education (DOE) announced it will extend the pause on student loans <sup>154</sup>

payment and interest accrual past its September expiration date. Following weeks of pressure the pause on payments will now be in place through Jan. 31, 2022.

- C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legislative Considerations  
No discussion for the agenda item.

**12. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Roberto Zarate, Chair**

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Fiscal Year 2021-2022 All Funds Budget, *Shayne West*

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Fiscal Year 2021-22 total budget with projected revenues of \$857,591,557; restricted and plant fund balance outflow of resources of \$248,756,523; operating fund balance commitment of \$7,108,905; and expenses of \$1,113,456,986 (Exhibit I), and the All Funds Budget Report by Location (Exhibit III).”*

- B. Discussion and Possible Action on FY2018-20 Financial Reports for San Antonio College, St. Philip’s College, Palo Alto College and Northwest Vista College, *Patrick Vrba*

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*“The Board of Trustees approves the attached drafts of the Annual Financial Reports for San Antonio College, St. Philip’s College, Palo Alto College, and Northwest Vista College for the years ended August 31, 2018, 2019, and 2020; and accepts the drafts of the Independent Accountant’s Review Reports for San Antonio College, St. Philip’s College, Palo Alto College, and Northwest Vista College.”*

- C. Discussion and Possible Action by the Board of Trustees for consideration and approval of a Resolution providing for the defeasance and calling for redemption certain currently outstanding obligations designated as “Alamo Community College District Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012” directing that the Board Secretary, or a designee thereof, effectuate the redemption of these obligations; authoring the execution of agreements in relation thereto, including an Escrow Agreement; and other matters in connection therewith

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following was approved:

*“That the Board of Trustees approve defeasance resolution.”*

D. Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2021-2022

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*“The Board of Trustees hereby approves, orders and adopts a Maintenance and Operations (M&O) tax rate of \$0.107760/\$100 of assessed valuation and a Debt levy tax rate of \$0.041390/\$100 of assessed valuation, for a Combined tax rate of \$0.149150/\$100 of assessed valuation for FY 2021/22 which is greater than the No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.147897/\$100 of assessed valuation but less than the Voter-Approval tax rate of \$0.161187/\$100 of assessed valuation. The Board hereby ratifies its implied delegation to the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration or delegate to calculate the no-new-revenue tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate relying on the Bexar County Tax Assessor-Collector and hereby authorizes and directs the Vice Chancellor or delegate to provide the public notices and to arrange the public hearing on appropriate dates as required by the Texas Tax Code for the proposed tax rate increase. Following such notice and hearing, the Board of Trustees shall deliberate and vote on the final tax rate increase, within the applicable time frame set out in the Texas Property Tax Code.”*

**Roll Call Vote**

<b>Trustee</b>	<b>Vote</b>
District 1, Joe V. Alderete, Jr.,	In Favor
District 2, Gloria Ray	Not present
District 3, Anna U. Bustamante	In Favor
District 4, Dr. Lorena Pulido	In Favor
District 5, Roberto Zárate	In Favor
District 6, Dr. Gene Sprague	In Favor
District 7, Dr. Yvonne Katz	In Favor
District 8, Clint Kingsbery	In Favor
District 9, Leslie Sachanowicz	In Favor

E. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Executive Recruitment Services, *Linda Boyer-Owens and Gary O'Bar*

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*“The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Academic Search Inc., Baker Tilly US LLP, Gold Hill Associates, Greenwood/Asher & Associates LLC, Helbling & Associates, Kaye/Bassman International Corporation, R H Perry & Associates, and The Spelman & Johnson Group providing for the purchase of Executive Recruitment Services for an estimated amount of \$117,000 as requested by the office of the Associate Vice Chancellor Human Resources and Organizational Development.”*

F. Discussion and Possible Action on the 2021 Annual Risk Assessment and the Proposed Fiscal 2022 Internal Audit Plan

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the 2021 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2022 Internal Audit Plan"*

- G. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Audit, Budget and Finance Considerations  
No discussion for this agenda item.

13. **BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE**, *Anna U. Bustamante, Chair*

- A. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY22-FY24, *Dr. Diane Snyder and Greg McClure*

Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor of Finance & Administration, presented on FY22-24 Preventative Maintenance Program which included Agenda, PM and Long-Range Planning Overview, Winter Storm Resiliency, Multi-Year Cycle, PM Budget and Spending, Preventive Maintenance National Standards, District-wide Requirements & PM Budget Allocation, Prioritization Criteria, FY22 Preventive Maintenance (PM) Budget, Annual PM Budget Summary, PM Budget by College (3-year Overview), Future Needs and Next Steps, and Next Steps.

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY22 through FY24 in attachment 1."*

- B. Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions, *Lacy Hampton and Greg McClure*  
Overview previously reviewed.
- C. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Early Child Care and Micronauts Center, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (CSP-18C-005)

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$1,264,192 to \$15,635,715 under the contract with Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Early Child Care and Micronauts Center, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate."*

- D. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) and Extension of the Construction Manager at Risk Construction Time Schedule for the Alamo

Colleges District - St. Philip's College (SPC) Bowden Replacement Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Skanska USA Building, Inc. (CSP 18C-005)

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$1,615,722 to \$12,422,223 under the contract with Construction Manager-at-Risk Skanska USA Building, Inc. for the construction cost to add a Cyber Range to the Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip's College (SPC) Bowden Replacement Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate. The scheduled final completion date shall also be extended from October 8, 2021, to May 15, 2022."*

- E. Discussion and Possible Action to Renew the Interlocal Agreement with Texas A&M Engineering Station (TEES) Providing for the Purchase of Energy Savings Services  
Trustee Dr. Pulido and Trustee Kingsbery recused themselves from this agenda item.

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves renewing the Interlocal Agreement with Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station Providing for the Purchase of Energy Savings Services in the amount of \$387,707 annually as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."*

- F. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Construction Services for an Amphitheatre for Palo Alto College

Dr. Robert Garza, President Palo Alto College, and Gary O'Bar, Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration, presented on Overview for Purchase Contract - Construction Services for an Amphitheatre for Palo Alto College which included Purpose, Background and Recommended Contract Award.

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Alpha Building Corporation in the amount of \$916,000.00 providing for the purchase of construction Services for an Amphitheatre for Palo Alto College as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management subject to subsequent execution of an agreement on terms acceptable to District counsel."*

- G. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending and Extending the Facilities Lease Agreement

with New Frontiers Public School, Inc. for the Frank L. Madla Early College High School at Palo Alto College

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees hereby Approves an Extended Facilities Lease Agreement with New Frontiers Public School, Inc. for the Frank L. Madla Early College High School at Palo Alto College, substantially in the form presented on terms acceptable to District counsel."*

H. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Building, Grounds and Sites Selection Considerations

No discussion for this agenda item.

14. **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**, *Gloria Ray, Chair*

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Workforce Development Considerations

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

15. **POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair*

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Policy and Long-Range Planning Considerations

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

16. **LEGAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**, *Leslie Sachanowicz, Chair*

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legal Affairs Considerations.

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

17. **PERSONNEL**

A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Employment Contract of the District Director of Internal Audit

No action taken.

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators, *Linda Boyer-Owens*

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator position:*

***Katherine Doss***

*Vice President for College Services, Palo Alto College – Alamo Colleges District  
as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College  
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District  
Effective August 16, 2021*

***Eve Rodriguez***

*Exec Director-RN-BSN Nursing Program, San Antonio College – Alamo Colleges District  
as recommended by the President of San Antonio College*

*and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District  
Effective August 16, 2021*

**Stella Cirlos**

*Exec Director-A.A.S. Nursing Program, San Antonio College – Alamo Colleges District  
as recommended by the President of San Antonio College  
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District  
Effective August 16, 2021*

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full Time Faculty, *Linda Boyer-Owens*

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2021-2022 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines."*

**Irene Rios**, Nursing Education Associate Degree, San Antonio College, Effective August 2021

**Abel Campos**, Fire Technology, San Antonio College, Effective August 2021

**Maynell Wackwitz**, Mathematics, San Antonio College, Effective August 2021

**Jecoa Ross**, History, San Antonio College, Effective August 2021

**James Borrego**, Radio, Television and Film, San Antonio College, Effective August 2021

**Ahmed Shagrani**, Political Science, San Antonio College, Effective August 2021

**Susan Cunningham**, Speech Communications, San Antonio College, Effective August 2021

**Dana Angello**, Government, Northwest Vista College, Effective August 2021

**Sharon Kwee**, Biological Sciences, Northwest Vista College, Effective August 2021

**Maricela Madrigal**, Psychology, Palo Alto College, Effective August 2021

**Rebecca Mendoza**, Accounting, Palo Alto College, Effective August 2021

**Ernesto Perez**, Biological Sciences, Palo Alto College, Effective August 2021

**John Champion**, Computer Information Systems, Palo Alto College, Effective August 2021

**Alison Clark**, Biological Sciences, Palo Alto College, Effective August 2021

**Brian McDaniel**, Computer Information Systems, Palo Alto College, Effective August 2021

18. **CONSENT AGENDA**

A. Discussion and Possible Acton on Consent Agenda Items

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on August 17, 2021 is hereby approved."*

1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

a. Discussion and Possible Action of the Special Board Meeting Minutes July 27, 2021

*"The minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on July 27, 2021 are hereby approved."*

- b. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minute of the Committee of the Whole Board Meeting on July 20, 2021

*"The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on July 20, 2021 are hereby approved."*

- c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minute of the Special Board Meeting/Budget Retreat on July 17, 2021

*"The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on July 17, 2021 are hereby approved."*

2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects' statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence as of July 27, 2021.

- 3) Department Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

*"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made in June 2021."*

4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report

*"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report as presented."*

- 5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

*"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented."*

6) CONSENT AGENDA FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS

- a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

*"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of July 1, 2020, through July 31, 2021."*

- b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

*"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District."*

- c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

*"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the*

*construction reports as presented.”*

- d. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary  
The CIP Executive Summary was submitted for review.

- e. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

*“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”*

- f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the month l y Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”*

19. **EXECUTIVE SESSION ENTERED** **EXECUTIVE SESSION 9:55 p.m.**
- A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter..
- C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.
- D. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.
- E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including without limitation, a proposed sale of a real property interest by an affiliate, a property acquisition opportunity, and roadway extension and sewer infrastructure matters relating to the Northwest Education & Training Center property.
- F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government. Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.
- G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the duties and contract of the Chancellor and District Director of Internal Audit.
- H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session
20. **RECONVENE OPEN MEETING** **RECONVENED OPEN MEETING 10:33 p.m.**
- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following was approved:

*“The Board of Trustees approve a defeasance resolution.”*

*Roll Call Vote*

<b>Trustee</b>	<b>Vote</b>
District 1, Joe V. Alderete, Jr.,	In Favor
District 2, Gloria Ray	Not present
District 3, Anna U. Bustamante	In Favor
District 4, Dr. Lorena Pulido	In Favor
District 5, Roberto Zárate	In Favor
District 6, Dr. Gene Sprague	In Favor
District 7, Dr. Yvonne Katz	In Favor
District 8, Clint Kingsbery	In Favor
District 9, Leslie Sachanowicz	In Favor

**21. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE**

The next Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for September 21, 2021.

**22. ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, Chair Dr. Sprague adjourned the meeting at 10:37 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:



Denise Lee, Admin. Assistant- Special Projects



**Date:** September 1, 2021

**To:** Sandra Torres - Board Liaison

**From:** Frank Cortez – District Director of Internal Audit

**Subject:** Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report for September 2021

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects' statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence as of September 1, 2021.

### Goal III. Performance Excellence

#### Current Projects:

Project	Description	Percent Complete	Target Compl. Date
<b>Planning Phase</b>			
HEERF Grant Audit	Planning in progress. Completing walkthroughs.	20%	11/15/2021
<b>Fieldwork Phase</b>			
Title IX Compliance Audit	Planning phase completed. Fieldwork initiated.	48%	10/15/2021
<b>Reporting Phase</b>			
Periodic Monitoring Program	On-hold; pending discussion with Management	90%	9/10/2021
Construction Contracts and Project Mgmt. – CIP Phase II	Final Report issued	100%	8/23/2021

#### Other Activities:

Activity	Description	Date
Annual Internal Quality Assessment Review	Internal Audit has completed the Annual Self-Assessment. The results of the assessment will be part of the October Internal Audit quarterly update.	8/31/2021
Alamo Colleges Risk Assessment and Internal Audit Plan	2021 Risk Assessment and Proposed FY 2022 Internal Audit Plan approved by the Board of Trustees at the August 17, 2021, Board Meeting.	8/17/2021
Recruiting	We are continuing to recruit for the Lead Senior IT Auditor position.	In-progress
Professional Development	The Director is participating in the Alamo Colleges' <i>Advanced Leader Development Program</i> with The Granger Network.  Audit staff attended the 15 <sup>th</sup> Annual ACFE San Antonio Conference via zoom held over multiple days.	In-progress  7/30/2021 & 8/6/2021

**Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District**

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on September 21, 2021.

**MINUTE ORDER**

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made in July 2021."

**PURPOSE**

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

**BACKGROUND**

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

**IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial:** Total Gifts Received for the Month **\$203,919.42**

**Cost:** NA

**Strategic Plan:** Goal II – Supports student success

**Employee Services:** NA

**ATTACHMENTS:** Reports of Monthly Financial Statements on Project Activity, Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges District and YTD Summary Report on Private Gifts. (10 pages)

  
Sheila Marlow Due  
Executive Director, Institutional Advancement  
Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT  
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION  
GIFTS REPORT  
July 2021  
September 21, 2021 BOARD REPORT**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Donor Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Fernando Acevedo		7/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Leticia M. Adams		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Marsha M. Adrian		7/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Kristabel Agüero		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Heather T. Aquillon		7/1/2021	Dr. Barbara Strain Memorial Scholarship	
Heather T. Aquillon		7/1/2021	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Heather T. Aquillon		7/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Heather T. Aquillon		7/1/2021	Challenger Center Program	
Melissa D. Aguirra		7/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Alcatraz Lucent Enterprise		7/18/2021	Employee Campaign Programs	
Lisa S. Alcoria		7/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lisa S. Alcoria		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		7/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Elizabeth P. Alvarado		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Laura A. Alvarez		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Laura A. Alvarez		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Jennifer A. Alvizo		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kristen P. Anderson		7/1/2021	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Vanessa L. Anderson		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Vanessa L. Anderson		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Wesley L. Anderson		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
George A. Andrade		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Gerardo Arellano		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Gerardo Arellano		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Frank B. Arnold		7/5/2021	KSYM Program	
Hattie C. Arnold		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Josephine S. Arnold		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Rodell G. Asher		7/1/2021	Student Leadership Institute Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		7/1/2021	Debra A. Moran Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Rodell G. Asher		7/1/2021	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		7/1/2021	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Beatrice A. Avila		7/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Beatrice A. Avila		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Christy Babu		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Christy Babu		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Cynthia A. Baker		7/1/2021	SPC Library Book Campaign	
Garcia Balbemar		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Sarah B. Ball		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Alicia M. Baltazar		7/1/2021	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Alicia M. Baltazar		7/1/2021	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Alicia M. Baltazar		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Alicia M. Baltazar		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Baptist Health Foundation		7/28/2021	Baptist Health Foundation of San Antonio Scholarship	
Baptist Health Foundation		7/28/2021	Baptist Health Foundation of San Antonio Scholarship	
Natalie Barajas		7/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Natalie Barajas		7/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Natalie Barajas		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jean M. Barborak		7/1/2021	King William Association Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Jessica C. Barnes		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica C. Barnes		7/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		7/1/2021	TACHE Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rolando Barrientez		7/1/2021	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Ricky N. Baser		7/1/2021	NVC Fans General Support	
Ricky N. Baser		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Ricky N. Baser		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Ricky N. Baser		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Ricky N. Baser		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Chris Beardsall		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Chris Beardsall		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Alicia M. Fawcett	7/30/2021	Annual Fund	
Thomas E. Billimek		7/1/2021	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billimek		7/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Biometric Signature ID Corporation		7/7/2021	Employee Campaign Programs	
Eddie A. Bishop		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Eddie A. Bishop		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Eddie A. Bishop		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Eddie A. Bishop		7/1/2021	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Lisa V. Black		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Raquel Blanco-Ayala		7/1/2021	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Raquel Blanco-Ayala		7/1/2021	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Raquel Blanco-Ayala		7/1/2021	Horticulture Scholarship	
Jared G. Boggs		7/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Kristina M. Booth		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Suzanna C. Borawski		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gary Bowling		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Gary Bowling		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		7/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Diana Bradford		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Diana Bradford		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Diana Bradford		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Diana Bradford		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana Bradford		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		7/1/2021	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Ronnie L. Brannon		7/1/2021	PAC SO Logistics Club	
Edna I. Breuer		7/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		7/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Edna I. Breuer		7/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Luis Briceno		7/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Mary E. Briones		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Mary E. Briones		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Alyssa R. Briscoe		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		7/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		7/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		7/1/2021	Irene Moser Drum Encouragement Program Fund	
Naphtali T. Bryant		7/1/2021	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Veronica I. Buendia		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Veronica I. Buendia		7/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Michelle D. Burnett		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Amy H. Burton		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Patricia A. Cacace		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Aleandra Cadenas		7/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
John A. Cage		7/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship Permanently Rest	
Judit V. Camargo		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Judit V. Camargo		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Beatrice E. Canales		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gloria F. Canestaro		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Michelle M. Cano		7/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Gaston Cantu		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Gaston Cantu		7/1/2021	PAC Athletics Program	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Donor Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Gaston Cantu		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Octavia Capers		7/31/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	Angel Martin
Maryjane J. Cardenas		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		7/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		7/1/2021	Challenger Center Program	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		7/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Daisy L. Carmona		7/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Selso M. Casares		7/1/2021	TACHE Scholarship	
Phillip Casarez		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cynthia D. Casias		7/1/2021	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Miguel A. Castillo		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		7/1/2021	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Program Fund	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Zak D. Cernoch		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		7/1/2021	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Brad S. Chandler		7/1/2021	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	Taylor Chandler, Ronda Chandler
Bryan A. Chase		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Bryan A. Chase		7/1/2021	Financial Literacy Program	
Bryan A. Chase		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Bryan A. Chase		7/1/2021	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Bryan A. Chase		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Bryan A. Chase		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Susan E. Chinaransky		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Virginia C. Cmrontezfbsusy		7/1/2021	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Launie L. Coleman		7/1/2021	San Antonio College Future Teachers' Organization Scholarship	
Grace L. Collett		7/1/2021	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Jacob P. Colunna		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Esther M. Consejo		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Esther M. Consejo		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Allan Conklin		7/1/2021	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Juan C. Contreras		7/1/2021	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Edgar Cooney		7/24/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	Angel Martin
Jessica A. Cooper		7/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Jessica A. Cooper		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Joseph Coppola		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Belinda S. Corley		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Christina M. Cortez		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Francisco Cortez		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Tina Cotton		7/2/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	Angel Martin
Tina D. Cowan		7/1/2021	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Thomas R. Cox		7/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship Permanently Rest	
Tiffany T. Cox		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tiffany T. Cox		7/1/2021	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Tiffany T. Cox		7/1/2021	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		7/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		7/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tiffany T. Cox		7/1/2021	MESA Center Program	
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Rav		7/1/2021	San Antonio Ivy Educational Fund Inc. Scholarship	
Tonya R. Crowley		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tonya R. Crowley		7/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Clarissa J. Cruz		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jessica S. Cruz		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jessica S. Cruz		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		7/1/2021	Financial Literacy Program	
Micah Culpepper		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Betty H. Cunningham		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Betty H. Cunningham		7/1/2021	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Betty H. Cunningham		7/1/2021	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Susan Cunningham		7/1/2021	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
Susan Cunningham		7/1/2021	Dr. Barbara Strain Memorial Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Patrick F. Daniels		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
DataBrains		7/2/2021	Employee Campaign Programs	
Bruce A. Davis		7/1/2021	Tiana Spivey RTF Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		7/1/2021	David E. Mrizek FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Bruce A. Davis		7/1/2021	Frederic A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Bruce A. Davis		7/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		7/1/2021	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Randall N. Dawson		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Randall N. Dawson		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		7/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Amber A. De La Garza		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		7/1/2021	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Leticia P. De La Rosa		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Maria O. De Los Reyes		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Maria O. De Los Reyes		7/1/2021	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		7/1/2021	Empowerment Center Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rachel Del Rio		7/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Nancy G. Delacerda		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Nancy G. Delacerda		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Anna L. Delgado		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Anna L. Delgado		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anna L. Delgado		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Chrissy D. Delgado		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Vanessa A. Demont		7/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Edward Diaz		7/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Mariana A. Diaz		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Dice Communications, Inc		7/14/2021	Employee Campaign Programs	
Rebecca L. Dietz		7/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Rebecca L. Dietz		7/1/2021	Robert & Laura Fainter Endowed Scholarship	
Rebecca L. Dietz		7/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Adriana Dominguez		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Alicia D. Dominguez		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Katherine B. Doss		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Tangila C. Dove		7/1/2021	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tangila C. Dove		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Tangila C. Dove		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Cheryl A. Drake		7/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sheila R. Due		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Gregory S. Duke		7/25/2021	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Pamela J. Dunagan		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Paul S. Dunn		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Yael H. Edrey		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Yael H. Edrey		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Ellison		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Ellison		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Donor Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Dawn L. Elmore		7/1/2021	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
James C. Elmore		7/6/2021	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
Rosalinda M. Encina		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Rosalinda M. Encina		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Rosalinda M. Encina		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda M. Encina		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Abel E. Enriquez Vega		7/1/2021	Jessica's Project	
Frances D. Ervin		7/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Lisa M. Erwin		7/1/2021	Alexandria Celene Brown Memorial Scholarship 6 2020	
Ana L. Escamilla		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Raquel Farias		7/15/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Raquel Farias		7/15/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Richard H. Farias		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Richard H. Farias		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Marie P. Feldmeier		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Marie P. Feldmeier		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		7/1/2021	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		7/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Stacey A. Festner		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Stacey A. Festner		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Sandra M. Figueroa		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Daniel B. Flores		7/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Daniel B. Flores		7/1/2021	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Georgina L. Flores		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Georgina L. Flores		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Jennifer L. Flores		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Jorge R. Flores		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jorge R. Flores		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Juljeta Flores		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Rose M. Flores		7/1/2021	Horticulture Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		7/1/2021	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		7/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Vanessa S. Flores		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		7/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		7/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		7/1/2021	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Patrick R. Fontenot		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Yvonne T. Forey		7/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Yvonne T. Forey		7/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Carolyn A. Foster		7/1/2021	Child Care Center	
Carolyn A. Foster		7/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Jeffrey W. French		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jeffrey W. French		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jeffrey W. French		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Karl R. Frey		7/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Pamela M. Frias		7/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Russell J. Frohardt		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Russell J. Frohardt		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Russell J. Frohardt		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Lawrence A. Gable		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Lawrence A. Gable		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lawrence A. Gable		7/1/2021	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Deborah L. Gaitan		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Deborah L. Gaitan		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Deborah L. Gaitan		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Diana O. Garcia		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Mauricio Garcia		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Mauricio Garcia		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Migdalia Garcia		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Migdalia Garcia		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Migdalia Garcia		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Migdalia Garcia		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Migdalia Garcia		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Ofelia B. Garcia		7/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Bridgette A. Garza		7/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Bridgette A. Garza		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Diann Garza		7/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Linda T. Garza		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Robert L. Garza		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Sandra D. Garza		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Amy S. Gates		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Amy S. Gates		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Pamela D. Gauna		7/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Pamela D. Gauna		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Barbara B. Gentry	United Way Masters Leadership Program / Alumni	7/1/2021	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	Amy Shaw
Leslie B. Germer		7/1/2021	NLC Veteran's Center	
Leslie B. Germer		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Leslie B. Germer		7/1/2021	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Elizabeth R. Ginn		7/1/2021	Jason DeLeocour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Dennis J. Gittinger		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Deretha R. Goforth		7/1/2021	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Cressida Golobv		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Josephine Gonzales		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		7/1/2021	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Steven E. Gonzales		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Steven E. Gonzales		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		7/1/2021	PAC Matching Fund	
Laura M. Gonzalez		7/1/2021	Mary A. Kunz and Jack G. Kline Endowed Scholarship	
Sandra Gonzalez		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Amanda M. Gorrell		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Karen D. Gottfried		7/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
Debra J. Gray-Pruitt		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Barbara A. Grewe		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Barbara A. Griest-Devora		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Geraldo R. Guerra		7/1/2021	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gloria M. Guerra		7/1/2021	Jessica's Project	
Gloria M. Guerra		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Gloria M. Guerra		7/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Yalitza P. Guerra		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Yalitza P. Guerra		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Melissa A. Guerrero		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Melissa A. Guerrero		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Russell Guerrero		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Vicente Guillot		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Vicente Guillot		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Marsha P. Hall		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Marsha P. Hall		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Betsy Hamilton		7/26/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	Angel Martin
Sabrina I. Hammel		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Donor Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Sabrina I. Hammel		7/1/2021	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Sabrina I. Hammel		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Lacy Hampton		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Caroline V. Harling		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Konnie A. Harper		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Konnie A. Harper		7/1/2021	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Konnie A. Harper		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Konnie A. Harper		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Christopher R. Harrison		7/1/2021	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Christopher R. Harrison		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Christopher R. Harrison		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Shawn W. Harward		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Shawn W. Harward		7/1/2021	Anthony Chalkley Endowed Scholarship	
Shawn W. Harward		7/1/2021	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Shawn W. Harward		7/1/2021	Jack Stone Endowed Music Scholarship	
E. A. Harwin		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Timothy P. Hedoepeith		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Timothy P. Hedoepeith		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Joseph D. Hernandez		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Joseph D. Hernandez		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Marilyn Hernandez		7/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Marilyn Hernandez		7/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Olivia Hernandez		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Maria Hernandez Ferrier		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Diane C. Hester		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane C. Hester		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Carolyn J. Hilton		7/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship Permanently Rest	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		7/1/2021	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jessica Humann		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Rosalie W. Hyde		7/22/2021	Ryan W. Bacorn Memorial Endowed Scholarship	Ryan W. Bacorn
Baldomero Ibarra		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Leroy Ibarra		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Leroy Ibarra		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Leticia C. Inocencio		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Leticia C. Inocencio		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Leticia C. Inocencio		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Intech Southwest Services, LLC		7/2/2021	Employee Campaign Programs	
Adrian Jackson		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Adrian Jackson		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
John T. Jacobs		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
John T. Jacobs		7/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Elaine D. Jansky		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Elaine D. Jansky		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Gina M. Jasso		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Shannon K. Johns		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Shannon K. Johns		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Shannon K. Johns		7/1/2021	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Frankie Johnson		7/23/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	Angel Martin
George H. Johnson		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Timothy A. Jones		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Tonya Jones		7/1/2021	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Tonya Jones		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Tonya Jones		7/1/2021	Jessica's Project	
Tonya Jones		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Allison Joubert		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Allison Joubert		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Allison Joubert		7/1/2021	Jessica's Project	
Susan G. Kazen		7/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Susan G. Kazen		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Darcy A. Keene		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Darcy A. Keene		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Darcy A. Keene		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Darcy A. Keene		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kevin Ann Kelsmark		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Diana C. Kersey		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Suraya Khan		7/1/2021	Daniel W. Stevens Endowed Memorial Scholarship	
Surava Khan		7/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		7/1/2021	Catherine H. Powell Endowed Scholarship Permanent	
Suraya Khan		7/1/2021	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Suraya Khan		7/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Suraya Khan		7/1/2021	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Felicia King		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Felicia King		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Gary F. King		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Gary F. King		7/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Conrad D. Krueger		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anna M. Kuwamura		7/1/2021	AlamoRRMISE Scholarship	
Anna M. Kuwamura		7/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Caroline Kuyumcuoğlu		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Caroline Kuyumcuoğlu		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Patricia A. Lamson		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Patricia A. Lamson		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
George R. Lauchhead		7/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
Teresa M. Laughlin-Hopwood		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Teresa M. Laughlin-Hopwood		7/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Teresa M. Laughlin-Hopwood		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Laura A. Lawrence		7/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Wesley B. Lav		7/1/2021	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Jonathan A. Lee		7/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Minkyung Lee		7/1/2021	Jack Stone Endowed Music Scholarship	
Patrick R. Lee		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Juanita I. Lewis		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Neil E. Lewis		7/1/2021	Library Media Center NVC	
Neil E. Lewis		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Neil E. Lewis		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Adena W. Loston		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Stella Lovato		7/1/2021	Child Care Center	
Stella Lovato		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Stella Lovato		7/1/2021	Challenger Center Program	
Donald R. Lucas		7/1/2021	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Jacqueline Lucero		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Alexandro M. Luna		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Alexandro M. Luna		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Robin L. Lund		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Sabrina D. Macal-Polasek		7/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sabrina D. Macal-Polasek		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Paul A. Machen		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jennifer S. MacNaughton	United Way Masters Leadership Program / Alumni	7/16/2021	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		7/1/2021	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Cindy L. Maquider		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Michele L. Maldonado		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Gerald F. Manahan		7/1/2021	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Loretta B. Manning		7/1/2021	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Jonathan R. Marin		7/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Viviane Marionaux-Maguire		7/1/2021	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Viviane Marionaux-Maguire		7/1/2021	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Donor Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Delliah L. Marquez		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Delliah L. Marquez		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Delliah L. Marquez		7/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		7/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		7/1/2021	ECO-Centro Program	
John F. Martin		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
John F. Martin		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Valerie Martinez		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Holly L. Matthews		7/1/2021	Phi Theta Kappa Food Pantry	
Holly L. Matthews		7/1/2021	AIA San Antonio Architecture Endowed Scholarship	
Holly L. Matthews		7/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Sarah B. Mav		7/1/2021	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Sam H. McCall		7/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Sam H. McCall		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Thomas N. McCrary		7/1/2021	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		7/1/2021	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Michael E. McDowell		7/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Fiona M. McWilliam		7/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Gina L. Mealey		7/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Gina L. Mealey		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Gina L. Mealey		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Melissa J. Medellin		7/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medellin		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Melissa J. Medellin		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medellin		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Danielle E. Medina		7/1/2021	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Danielle E. Medina		7/1/2021	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Danielle E. Medina		7/1/2021	Conjunto Music Program	
Susan E. Medina		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Susan E. Medina		7/1/2021	Financial Literacy Program	
Susan E. Medina		7/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Susan E. Medina		7/1/2021	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Susan E. Medina		7/1/2021	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		7/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Mejia		7/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		7/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Laura R. Mery		7/1/2021	Bob and Mary Zeigler Adjunct Professional Development Fund	
Laura R. Mery		7/1/2021	Adjunct Faculty Council Gift Fund	
Laura R. Mery		7/1/2021	Challenger Center Program	
Erica N. Meza		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Kathryn J. Miller		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Stephen D. Minor		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Erin S. Miranda		7/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Erin S. Miranda		7/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Erin S. Miranda		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Joy R. Moczygamba		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sitakanta Mohanty		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Suzel M. Molina		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Melissa Monroe-Young		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Melissa Monroe-Young		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Maureen Moulton		7/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Chad Mueller		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Chad Mueller		7/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Chad Mueller		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Erica M. Munoz		7/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Thomas Y. Murquia		7/1/2021	Raul S. Murquia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Thomas Y. Murquia		7/1/2021	Roar B. Bailey Endowed Memorial Scholarship	
Prakash N. Nair		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Stella Nanez		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Lori Nicholas		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Lori Nicholas		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Gavin Nichols		7/1/2021	KSYM Program	
Paul J. Northway		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Paul J. Northway		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Bruce E. Norton		7/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Rhonda M. O'cana		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		7/1/2021	Dennis Gittinor Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		7/1/2021	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Eida A. Olvera		7/1/2021	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Sofia M. Ongay		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		7/1/2021	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Juan M. Oretga		7/1/2021	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
John Orona		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
John Orona		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Adam O. Orosco Rodriguez		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Adam O. Orosco Rodriguez		7/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
David J. Ortega		7/1/2021	MESA Center Program	
Peira R. Ortega		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Paulina H. Ortiz		7/1/2021	Jason DeLeCour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Paulina H. Ortiz		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Craig M. Overmiller		7/1/2021	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
William P. Oxford		7/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Bianca E. Padilla		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rosanna Padron		7/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Rosanna Padron		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Rosanna Padron		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Rosanna Padron		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	NVC Endowed Scholarship for Business Students Permanently Restricted	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Jennifer M. Parrott		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Josafat Pereyra		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Antony Perez		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	Child Care Center	
Tammy L. Perez		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tammy L. Perez		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Johnathan Peterson		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Linda H. Peterson		7/1/2021	Ken Veatch DPMA Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/15/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Tashina E. Pina		7/1/2021	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nakia Pope		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Nakia Pope		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	

Barbara A. Grewe

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Donor Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Nakia Pope		7/1/2021	NVC Study Stateside Program Support	
Daniel T. Powell		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Daniel T. Powell		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel T. Powell		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Daniel T. Powell		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Aaron E. Prado		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Thomas G. Pressly		7/1/2021	Dennis Gtitlner Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Mark T. Price		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Amy J. Quesenberry		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Johnnie J. Quiles		7/1/2021	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Johnnie J. Quiles		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Laura A. Quintanilla		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Laura A. Quintanilla		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Laura A. Quintanilla		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
George A. Ralley		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Paul R. Ramirez		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Paul R. Ramirez		7/1/2021	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Paul R. Ramirez		7/1/2021	Mariachi Connection Scholarship PAC	
Paul R. Ramirez		7/1/2021	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		7/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		7/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Gabriela C. Rangel		7/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		7/1/2021	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Gabriela C. Rangel		7/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
John M. Raymond		7/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship Permanently Rest	
Linda A. Reeves		7/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Linda A. Reeves		7/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		7/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		7/1/2021	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		7/1/2021	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		7/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Chastity Richmond		7/1/2021	Experiential Learning Program	
Chastity Richmond		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Chastity Richmond		7/1/2021	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Joe G. Rorondo		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		7/1/2021	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		7/1/2021	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Daniel E. Riley		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Daniel E. Riley		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Dyhanara Y. Rios		7/1/2021	ECO-Centro Program	
Dyhanara Y. Rios		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jennifer A. Riskie		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Linda G. Rivas		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer M. Rivera		7/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Cassandra Rocha		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Frances L. Rocha		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Angela M. Rodriguez		7/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Angela M. Rodriguez		7/1/2021	Fredric A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	
Angela M. Rodriguez		7/1/2021	SAC Radio/Television Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		7/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		7/1/2021	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		7/1/2021	Dr. Eduardo I. Conrado International Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		7/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Marco A. Rodriguez		7/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
Margaret M. Rote		7/1/2021	Robert & Laura Fainter Endowed Scholarship	
Alexa Saavedra		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		7/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Juan F. Salinas		7/1/2021	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.		7/1/2021	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. (SALE) Scholarship PAC Only	
Laura B. Sanchez		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Laura B. Sanchez		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorentz		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
James L. Satchell		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Adam G. Saucedo		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Adam G. Saucedo		7/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Kori L. Schneider		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Kori L. Schneider		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Mary M. Segovia		7/1/2021	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Jennifer Senia		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jennifer Senia		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Luis D. Sevilla		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Erin L. Sherman		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Erin L. Sherman		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		7/1/2021	Joan Osborne Memorial Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Erin L. Sherman		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		7/1/2021	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Loretta E. Sibley		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Zhennia R. Silverman		7/1/2021	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Program Endowed Program Permanently Restricted	
Zhennia R. Silverman		7/29/2021	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Program Endowed Program Permanently Restricted	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Theresa A. Sinclair		7/1/2021	Norma L. Ziegler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Andrea M. Smith		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Diane E. Snyder		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane E. Snyder		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Diane E. Snyder		7/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Diane E. Snyder		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane E. Snyder		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Brandi Sotar		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Desiree Solis		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Valerie C. Sommerville		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Jaime Sosa		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Meagan Sovine		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sonia Subia		7/24/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Cindy M. Sullivan		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	Angel Martin
Joseph P. Talkington		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Joseph P. Talkington		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Target Corporation	Anonymous	7/14/2021	Annual Fund	
Thomas M. Taylor		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Thomas M. Taylor		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Texas Public Radio KPAC & KSTX		7/15/2021	Texas Public Radio Scholarship	
John R. Thomas		7/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
John R. Thomas		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
John R. Thomas		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Isaac L. Thornsburg		7/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
William D. Thornton		7/1/2021	Norm and Fran Gustafson Endowed Scholarship for Culinary Arts	
Denise J. Tolan		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Denise J. Tolan		7/1/2021	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Denise J. Tolan		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Tammy L. Toney		7/1/2021	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Tammy L. Toney		7/1/2021	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
David Torres		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Lisa T. Torres		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Marisa Torres		7/24/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Anonymous		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	Angel Martin

<u>Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Donor Name</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Anonymous		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
William B. Trautman		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Madelyn M. Trenz		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Natalia O. Trevino		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Natalia O. Trevino		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Toxie H. Turner		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
UK Online Giving Foundation		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County	Benevity Community Impact Fund	7/21/2021	Women in Transition Scholarship	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		7/9/2021	United Way Student Helpline	
Santiago Urdiales		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Xavier D. Urrutia		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
David M. Valdez		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Adrianna R. Vallejo		7/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Adrianna R. Vallejo		7/1/2021	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Adrianna R. Vallejo		7/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Malorie E. Vallejo		7/1/2021	PAC FEST Scholarships	
Malorie E. Vallejo		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Malorie E. Vallejo		7/1/2021	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		7/1/2021	PAC Special Events	
Malorie E. Vallejo		7/1/2021	PAC Athletics Program	
Malorie E. Vallejo		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		7/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Dominic R. Vasquez		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Dominic R. Vasquez		7/1/2021	OZJUNA LRC Children's Library	
Dominic R. Vasquez		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		7/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Rob A. Vaughn		7/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rob A. Vaughn		7/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Cathy R. Vega		7/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Patricia D. Vela		7/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Robert H. Vela		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Carmen M. Velasquez		7/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez		7/1/2021	TACHE Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		7/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Lori Villarreal		7/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Lori Villarreal		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Velda Villarreal		7/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Firely V. Vincent		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Firely V. Vincent		7/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Maynell Wackwitz		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Maynell Wackwitz		7/15/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Clifford S. Waller		7/9/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Clifford S. Waller		7/9/2021	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Dehila A. Wallis		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Dehila A. Wallis		7/1/2021	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Gregory A. Ward		7/1/2021	Dennis Gittiner Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Michael D. Ward		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Yolanda Y. Ward		7/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Matthew D. Wells		7/1/2021	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Wells Fargo Foundation		7/27/2021	Interim AlamoPROMISE	
Deborah D. Whitis		7/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Daniel F. Williams		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Daniel F. Williams		7/1/2021	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Tomeka C. Wilson		7/1/2021	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Tomeka C. Wilson		7/1/2021	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Julie A. Winkler		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Julie A. Winkler		7/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Julie A. Winkler		7/1/2021	SAC Department of Foreign Language, Philosophy and Culture Program Support	
Woman's Club of San Antonio		7/21/2021	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Darren L. Wood		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Darrell R. Woody		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Argentina R. Wortham		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Nina B. Wright		7/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		7/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kristi R. Wyatt		7/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		7/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Erlinda Ybarra		7/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Sylvia D. Ybarra		7/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sylvia D. Ybarra		7/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Irene W. Young		7/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		7/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert G. Yowell		7/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		7/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		7/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Cynthia Zamudio		7/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		7/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Cynthia Zamudio		7/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Grace A. Zapata		7/1/2021	Financial Literacy Program	
Grace A. Zapata		7/1/2021	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Grace A. Zapata		7/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Cuihua Zhang		7/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	

TOTAL \$203,919.42



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT  
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION  
July 2021  
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT  
September 21, 2021 BOARD REPORT**

Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.  
Schedule of Support, Revenues and Expenses  
For the Period Ended  
July 31, 2021

	Net Assets without		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions				Total			
	Donor Restrictions (Unrestr)		Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)		TRestr Tied to Endowed		Endowed Funds (Perm Restr)		Month	YTD
	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD
<b>Revenues:</b>										
Donations	1,392.77	44,276.74	184,496.40	16,790,513.40	-	500.00	18,030.25	395,186.20	203,919.42	17,230,476.34
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income										
Interest and Dividends*	27,822.97	28,083.46	31,378.68	85,343.19	24,105.25	259,439.03			83,306.90	372,865.68
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
<b>Subtotal Revenues</b>	<b>29,215.74</b>	<b>72,360.20</b>	<b>215,875.08</b>	<b>16,875,856.59</b>	<b>24,105.25</b>	<b>259,939.03</b>	<b>18,030.25</b>	<b>395,186.20</b>	<b>287,226.32</b>	<b>17,603,342.02</b>
<b>Gifts - Non Cash</b>										
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Gifts Non Cash</b>	<b>29,215.74</b>	<b>72,360.20</b>	<b>215,875.08</b>	<b>16,875,856.59</b>	<b>24,105.25</b>	<b>259,939.03</b>	<b>18,030.25</b>	<b>395,186.20</b>	<b>287,226.32</b>	<b>17,603,342.02</b>
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>62,778.02</b>	<b>130,708.83</b>	<b>241,018.04</b>	<b>1,689,298.85</b>	<b>24,044.55</b>	<b>368,166.91</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>327,840.61</b>	<b>2,188,174.59</b>
Transfers	2,000.00	(36,216.82)	(2,000.00)	494,114.80	-	(500,897.99)	-	43,000.01	-	-
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-	-	82,458.18	449,647.42	161,759.41	2,682,765.69	-	-	244,217.59	3,132,413.11
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(31,562.28)</b>	<b>(94,565.45)</b>	<b>55,315.22</b>	<b>16,130,319.96</b>	<b>161,820.11</b>	<b>2,073,639.82</b>	<b>18,030.25</b>	<b>438,186.21</b>	<b>203,603.30</b>	<b>18,547,580.54</b>
<b>Net Assets beginning of period</b>	<b>75,416.27</b>	<b>138,419.44</b>	<b>43,817,638.41</b>	<b>27,742,633.67</b>	<b>11,086,460.70</b>	<b>9,174,640.99</b>	<b>20,701,859.90</b>	<b>20,281,703.94</b>	<b>75,681,375.28</b>	<b>57,337,398.04</b>
<b>Net Assets at end of period</b>	<b>43,853.99</b>	<b>43,853.99</b>	<b>43,872,953.63</b>	<b>43,872,953.63</b>	<b>11,248,280.81</b>	<b>11,248,280.81</b>	<b>20,719,890.15</b>	<b>20,719,890.15</b>	<b>75,884,978.58</b>	<b>75,884,978.58</b>

**Notes**

Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment.

Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.

Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending.

Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.

Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.

<b>FUND BALANCE TREND</b>	<b>12/31/2020</b>	<b>12/31/2019</b>	<b>12/31/2018</b>	<b>12/31/2017</b>	<b>12/31/2016</b>	<b>12/31/2015</b>	<b>12/31/2014</b>	<b>12/31/2013</b>	<b>12/31/2012</b>	<b>12/31/2011</b>
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	138,419.44	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28	119,758.06	91,714.28	91,542.46
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44	3,875,721.09	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	6,228,998.38	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20						
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	20,281,703.94	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93	12,267,711.48	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53	1,776,115.11	366,084.74	(474,263.50)
<b>Total Funds</b>	<b>\$ 57,337,398.04</b>	<b>\$ 30,829,189.97</b>	<b>\$ 25,886,206.99</b>	<b>\$ 26,628,222.00</b>	<b>\$ 23,681,298.21</b>	<b>\$ 19,217,851.42</b>	<b>\$ 20,531,378.18</b>	<b>\$ 18,039,305.74</b>	<b>\$ 15,414,881.72</b>	<b>\$ 12,767,446.07</b>
<b>Net Profit/(Loss)</b>	<b>\$ 26,508,208.07</b>	<b>\$ 4,942,982.98</b>	<b>\$ (742,015.01)</b>	<b>\$ 2,946,923.79</b>	<b>\$ 4,463,446.79</b>	<b>\$ (1,313,526.76)</b>	<b>\$ 2,492,072.44</b>	<b>\$ 2,624,424.02</b>	<b>\$ 2,647,435.65</b>	<b>\$ 2,131,697.87</b>

<b>FUND BALANCE TREND</b>	<b>12/31/2010</b>	<b>12/31/2009</b>
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	103,902.09	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	2,530,063.08	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)		
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	9,695,681.21	8,766,099.06
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	(47,331.10)	(229,024.18)
<b>Total Funds</b>	<b>\$ 12,282,315.28</b>	<b>\$ 10,635,748.20</b>
<b>Net Profit/(Loss)</b>	<b>\$ 1,646,567.08</b>	<b>\$ 3,966,864.20</b>



**MEMORANDUM**

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor  
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor – Finance & Administration  
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Derek Fuller, Chief of Public Safety  
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: September 03, 2021

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Attached please find the Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through August, 2021 and yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement however was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for informational purposes however none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

Burglary of motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have however been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report includes all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



*"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.*

# ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

## MONTHLY 2021 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

CLERY ACT CATEGORY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses / Forcible	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Robbery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Simple Assault	0	0	1	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	4
Intimidation	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Vandalism	0	2	2	4	4	2	3	4	0	0	0	0	21
Burglary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2
Theft - Larceny	1	1	2	1	0	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	11
Burglary of Vehicle	0	0	0	2	0	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	8
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	3
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Drug Law Violations	0	1	1	2	1	5	1	4	0	0	0	0	15
Discipline Drug Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discipline Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Race / Gender	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Domestic Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Dating Violence	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Stalking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

*\*The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.\**

**None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.**

**Significant Activity in August:**

\*The below reports include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released with the possible pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

**1) SAC Tobin Parking Garage (#065756 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia)** On 08/01/2021 while checking the Tobin parking garage, Officer observed four individuals sitting on the south side of the parking garage and then heard someone yell, "Police." Upon further investigation Officer observed a smoking pipe belonging to a female (non-student). Female was released with a city of San Antonio misdemeanor citation for drug paraphernalia and released.

**2) SAC (065760 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia)** On 08/02/2021 Officer was dispatched to the Koehler Carriage House for a report of an unknown person on the south side of the building. Upon speaking with the male individual (non-student) and further investigation, the individual was homeless and was asked to leave. When doing so, the male individual dropped a glass pipe he uses for smoking. Male individual was issued a San Antonio misdemeanor citation for drug paraphernalia and released.

**03) SAC (065800 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia)** On 08/08/2021 while patrolling SAC, Officer was waved down by an individual who reported he seen an unknown male enter the basement of the Bennet House/Music Hall. Officers conducted a check of the basement a located 2 males. Upon further investigation, one male (non-student) was found to be in possession of drug paraphernalia. Male was issued a misdemeanor citation for drug paraphernalia and both males were released.

**4) SAC (065825 – Public Intoxication Alternative to Arrest)** On 08/12/2021 while patrolling SAC, Officer found a male (non-student) with a bump and a cut bleeding next to his right eyebrow. After further investigation, it was determined the male was intoxicated and volunteered to be admitted to the San Antonio Sobering Unit.

**5) SAC (065831 - Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia)** On 08/12/2021 while patrolling SAC, Officer observed a male (non-student) walking around in parking lot 26 looking into a Honda. The Officer made contact and after further investigation, the male was found to be in possession of drug paraphernalia. The male was issued a misdemeanor citation for drug paraphernalia and released.

**6) SAC (065838 – Public Intoxication)** On 08/13/2021 while patrolling SAC, Officer observed a female (non-student) lying on the ground face down in front of the Nursing Allied Annex building. Officer attempted to check the welfare of the female and ask her questions; however, the female would not respond. The Officer observed the female to be unsteady and falling over when attempting to sit up and had blood on her right arm. The female was non-compliant and had to be 78

restrained by Officer to receive medical attention by EMS. Due to the female being non-compliant and aggressive, she was taken to the magistrate where she was booked for public intoxication.

**7) Tobin Lofts (065896 Unlawful Electronic Transmission of Sexually Explicit Visual Material)**

On 08/23/2021 a female (non-student) reported a male (non-student) acquaintance she met in June 2021 had posted sexually explicit photos / video of her on Facebook. Investigation continues.

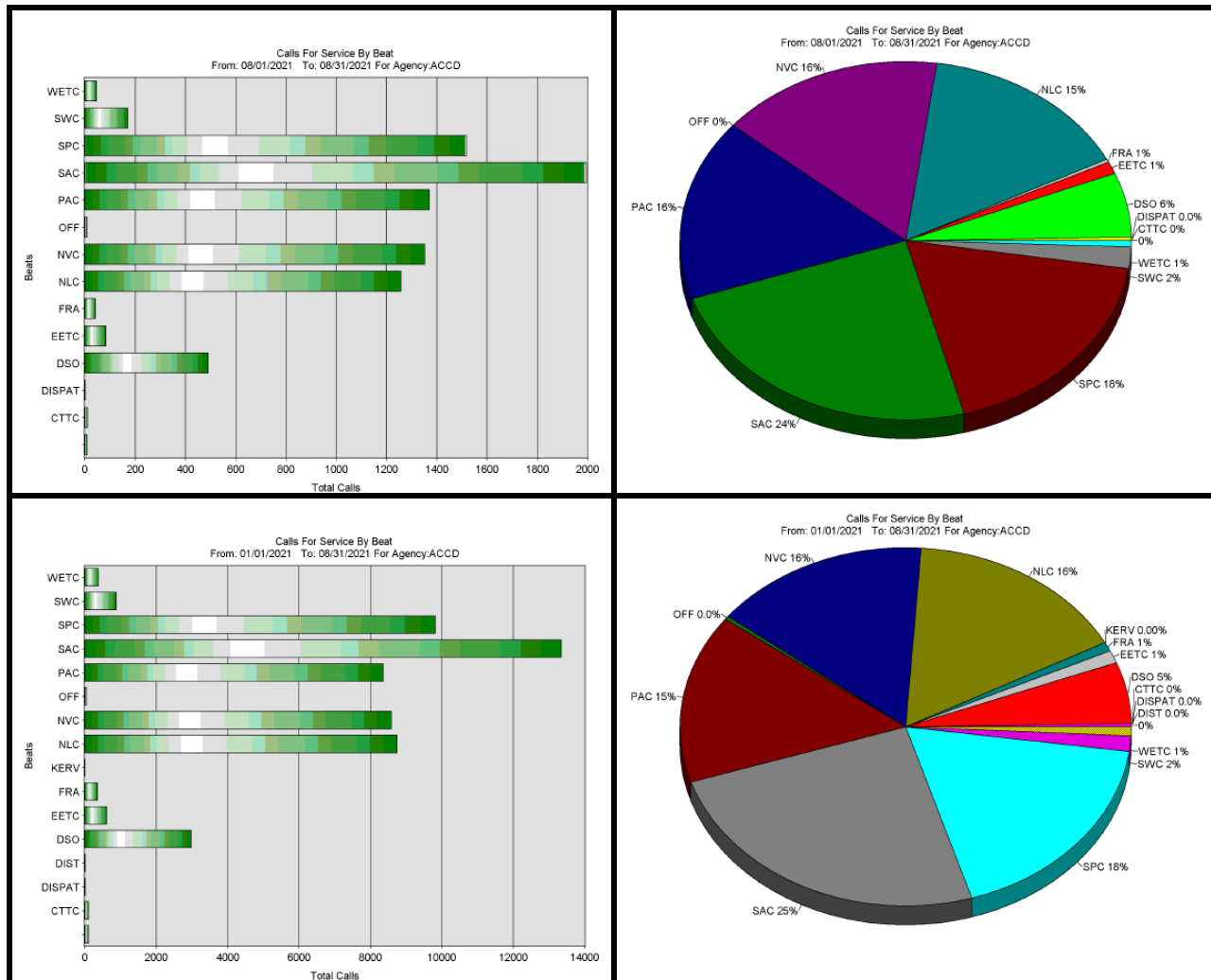
**8) SAC (065888 Evading Arrest / Detention)** On 08/23/2021 while patrolling SAC, Officers observed 1 male (non-student) sitting in front of the Eco Centro building, near the main entrance and 1 male who appeared to be unconscious at the end of the building. While conducting the welfare of the unconscious male, the male got up and began to walk away and eventually ran away from Officers.

**9) SAC (065939 Mail Theft)** On 08/26/2021 Officer observed a male (non-student) and female (non-student) exit the apartment lofts located on the 300 block of Lewis Street. As the Officer got closer, he could observe the male individual was carrying several yellow and brown packages close to his chest as if he was attempting to hide the packages. At this time, the Officer initiated an investigative stop on the individuals. After further investigation, the Officer was able to determine the packages were stolen and did not belong to the individuals. The male was released with a notice of intent for Theft of Mail.

SELECTED CLERY CRIMES	2020 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2021 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
Theft / Larceny	19	11	↓	73%
Burglary Vehicle	30	8	↓	73%
Burglary	18	2	↓	89%
Robbery	1	0	↓	100%
Motor Vehicle Theft	3	3	↔	EVEN
Drug Law Arrests	11	15	↑	36%

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2020 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2021 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	2742	2967	↑	8%

**Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)**



## **Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report Through July 31, 2021.**

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on September 21, 2021.

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”**

### **PURPOSE**

The following FCWS report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for September 21, 2021.

### **BACKGROUND**

1. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual FCWS/Expenditures versus prior year spend rate.

### **IMPLICATIONS**

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: FCWS Report

---

Dr. Harold Whitis  
District Director of Student Financial Aid

---

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.  
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

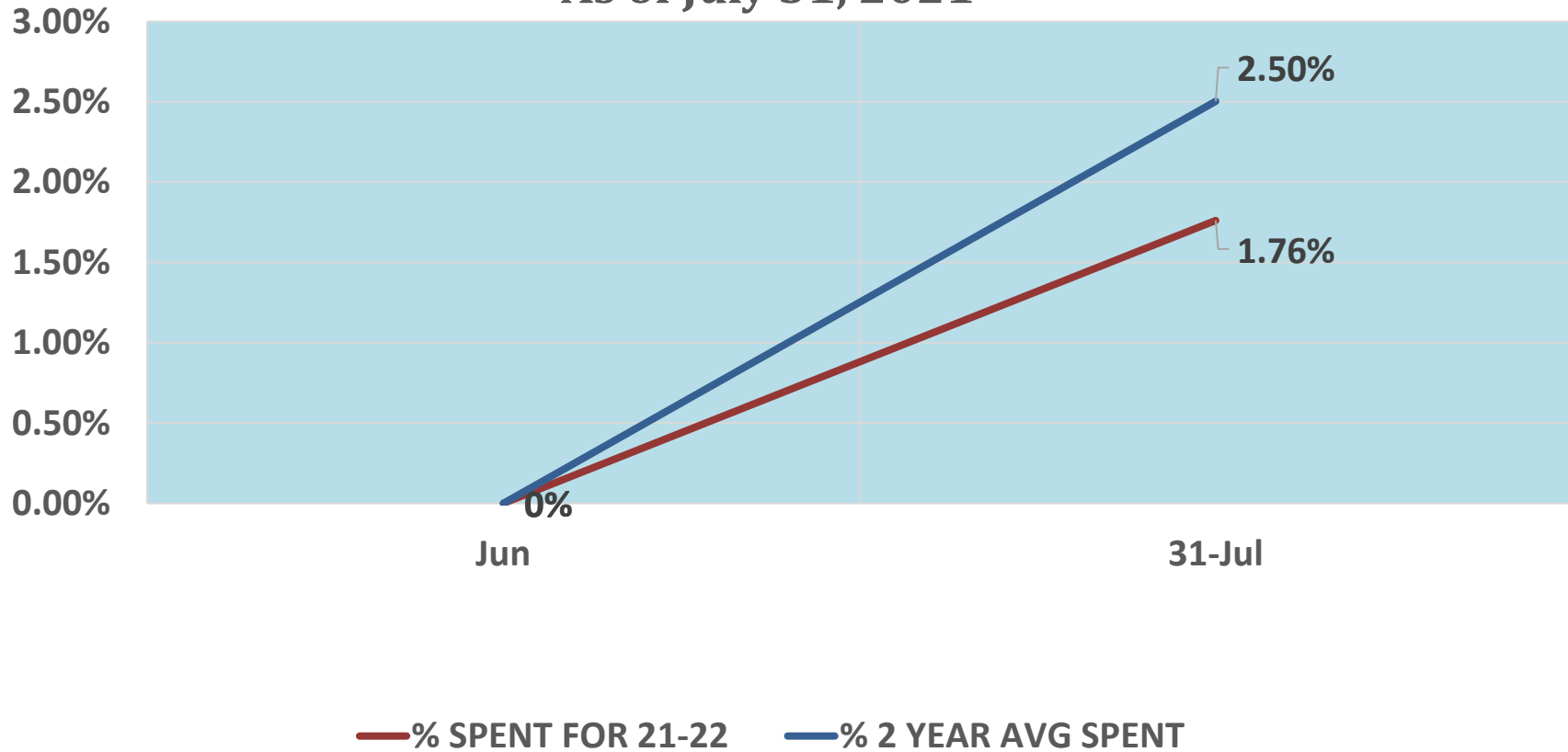
---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor



ATTACHMENT 1

### Year-to-Date FCWS Expenditures As of July 31, 2021



Year	Allocation	% Spent as of July 31st	\$ Spent as of July 31st	# Students Working
2 Prior Year Average	\$ 3,748,084.00	2.50%	\$ 49,375.19	18
2021-2022	\$ 3,610,610.00	1.76%	\$ 63,595.10	78

Note: This is the initial report for 21-22. This graph compares 21-22 with the average of the two prior years. While we lag behind using that metric we are up compared to 20-21.

## Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 14, 2021, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on September 21, 2021

### MINUTE ORDER

**“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2020, through August 31, 2021.”**

### PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

### BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending August 31, 2021, there are a total of 18 contracts that total \$1,207,587.00 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 5044 individuals.

### OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.


### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** Yes  
**Strategic Plan:** Goal III. Performance Excellence  
**Human Resources:** Yes

**ATTACHMENTS:** YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report.



Linda Rivas, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor  
of Continuing Education



Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice  
Chancellor for Economic & Workforce  
Development

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report**  
 Status: September 1, 2020 - August 31, 2021

**I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:**

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Workforce Training Network	276	346	5044
	<b>Total</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>5044</b>

**II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:**

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Workforce Training Network	6	8	4	18
	<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>18</b>

Source: All data provided by Workforce Training Network-Continuing Education Department.

**Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Grants and Contracts Reports**

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on September 14, 2021 and now presented to the Board for approval on September 21, 2021.

**MINUTE ORDER:**

**“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”**

**PURPOSE:**

To provide a monthly report on new grant awards, continuation awards, funding increases, and restricted contracts received during the month; and, obtain ratification of their acceptance by the Alamo Colleges District.

**Background**

1. Grants – The Alamo Colleges District received no new grant awards, 3 continuation grant awards, for the period ending July 31, 2021. The year-to-date (YTD) funding is \$222,072,253 and allows for 154.80 FTE positions.
2. Restricted Grant Contracts – The Alamo Colleges District had 1 new restricted grant contracts for the same period. YTD funding is \$586.399 and it allows for 787 students to be served.

**OBJECTIVE/FACT:** To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

**IMPLICATIONS:**

**Financial:** Yes  
**Strategic Plan:** Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence  
**Human Resources:** Yes

**ATTACHMENTS:** Monthly Grant Award Funding Activity Report; YTD Grant Funding Activity Report with Award Description; YTD Grant Award Summary Report; Monthly Restricted Contract Funding Activity Report; YTD Restricted Contract Summary Report.

---

Shane West Date  
 Interim, Associate Vice Chancellor for  
 Finance and Fiscal Services

---

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date  
 Vice Chancellor for Finance and  
 Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores Date  
 Chancellor



**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY2021 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT**  
 July 01, 2021-July 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	211145	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "San Antonio College (SAC) CARES Emergency Institutional Funds Project"</u> .	These funds may be used to supplement grant funds for Recipient's Institutional costs to defray expenses associated with Coronavirus including lost revenue, reimbursement for expenses already incurred, technology costs associated with a transition to distance education, faculty and staff trainings. In addition to emergency financial grants to students for a student's cost of attendance or for emergency costs that arise due to coronavirus. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$15,555,927 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	5/7/2020	\$0	\$0	\$15,555,927	19,000	0.00
	<b>1</b>		<b>Total SAC-MTD Single Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$15,555,927</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
1	213425	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department Of Education, <u>Program Title: "Palo Alto College-CARES Institutional"</u> .	Funds to cover costs in order to prevent, prepare for and respond to Coronavirus. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$7,281,647 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	6/19/2020	\$0	\$399,000	\$7,281,647	5,000	10.00
	<b>1</b>		<b>Total PAC-MTD Single Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$399,000</b>	<b>\$7,281,647</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>10.00</b>
	<b>2</b>			<b>Total MTD Single Year Grants</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$399,000</b>	<b>\$22,837,574</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>10.00</b>
				<b>Multi Year Grants</b>						
1	211134	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Program Title: "Access and Learning for Advancement and Success (ALAS) Upward Bound Project. Year 5 of 5.</u>	The ALAS UB Project will provide academic and supportive services to a cohort of 56 participants from Burbank High School to help them apply and enroll in the postsecondary school of their choice and graduate within six years.	6/1/2021	\$0	\$17,911	\$297,601	56	2.00
	<b>1</b>		<b>Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$17,911</b>	<b>\$297,601</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>2.00</b>
	<b>1</b>			<b>Total MTD Multi-Year Grants</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$17,911</b>	<b>\$297,601</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>2.00</b>
	<b>3</b>			<b>GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$416,911</b>	<b>\$23,135,175</b>	<b>24,056</b>	<b>12.00</b>

## ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

### FY 2021 YTD Grant Award Summary Report

Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants

September 1, 2020 -July 31, 2021

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	19	\$ 115,103	\$ 136,463	\$ 41,209,665	24,449	54.00
2	San Antonio College	20	\$ 341,068	\$ 254,939	\$ 55,099,980	62,725	30.00
3	St. Philip's College	13	\$ -	\$ 316,553	\$ 57,003,729	42,404	18.00
4	Palo Alto College	22	\$ 2,114,792	\$ 169,742	\$ 28,903,585	16,689	43.00
5	Northwest Vista College	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,446,837	17,840	9.80
6	Northeast Lakeview College	4	\$ -	\$ 6,202	\$ 8,408,458	10,503	0.00
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>86</b>	<b>\$ 2,570,963</b>	<b>\$ 883,899</b>	<b>\$ 222,072,253</b>	<b>174,610</b>	<b>154.80</b>

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2020 -July 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219131	District-Economic Workforce	<b>AmeriCorps / Public Allies National Office, Program Title: "Public Allies".</b>	The purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community based organization. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a cohort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change learning to the improvement of their communities.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$6,318	\$317,500	25	2.00
2	219132	District Economic and Workforce Development	<b>U.S. Department of Education /Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Program Title: "Texas Reskilling Support Fund Grant Program".</b>	Project will support displaced Texas workers impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic who need to res-skill or upskill to get back into the workforce and will support Texas students who have previously stopped out of higher education institutions without completing a postsecondary credential.	12/18/2020	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	200	0.00
3	219133	District	<b>Department of State thru University of Nebraska, Program Title: "Sons Charitable Trust, Coimbatore, India and Hindustan University, Chennai India".</b>	Provide workforce training skills in alternative energies to India villages through partnerships with three India Colleges including the Hindustan Institute of Technology and Science (Chennai, India), Sri Ramakrishna Engineering College (Coimbatore India) and the Sri Ramakrishna College of Arts and Sciences (Coimbatore, India). This project will promote economic development and increased employment among the under-served residents of India villages.	3/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$37,952	0	0.00
4	219161	District Workforce Development	<b>City of San Antonio, Program Title: "Train for Jobs SA".</b>	Consists of providing workforce upskills opportunities through education, training and stipends to residents negatively-affected by job loss, to increase their chances of obtaining general employment and better employment opportunities as businesses affected by COVID-19 begin to rehire.	8/10/2020	\$0	\$0	\$32,753,000	5,050	18.00
5	219250	District	<b>Bexar County, Program Title: "AlamoPROMISE Literacy Grant".</b>	Purpose of this agreement is to create and develop a program for literacy in Bexar County. The program which makes the first two years of community college free for graduating high school seniors. Funding provided shall be utilized to offset costs or expenses related to those ACD courses or programs that are designated to help students who need remedial courses or assistance to succeed academically.	5/18/2021	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	1,618	0.00
6	219420	District Student Success	<b>Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)/United Way, Program Title: Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program Phase 38.</b>	The Alamo Colleges District's five Advocacy Centers address housing and food insecurities through wrap-around social work, case management and emergency aid to students struggling to make utility or rent payments. A helpline is connecting students to the Supplemental Nutrition Plan, the SA Food Bank and other community partners for housing assistance, food and grocery gift cards.	2/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	50	0.00
7	219355	District Economic Workforce	<b>Texas Workforce Commission, Program Title: "Skills Development Fund".</b>	This project will provide training to newly hired team members to achieve Industry 4.0 a digital transformation of manufacturing into smart factories as they prepare for production in 2022. Training will include a mix of complex instruction, and safety and general technical courses. Upon completion of training, business partner anticipates trained team members who will work safely, manage quality operations and understand smart factory digital tools and operations.	5/10/2021	\$0	\$0	\$1,095,050	512	1.50

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2020 -July 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
8	219424	District	<b>Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program, Program Title:</b> <i>"Emergency Food and Shelter Program-Phase 37 Housing".</i>	The Alamo Colleges districts' five Advocacy Centers address housing and food insecurities through wrap-around social work, case management and emergency aid to students struggling to make utility or rent payments in order to avoid eviction or termination of utilities. A helpline is connecting students to the Supplemental Nutrition Plan, the SA Food Bank and other community partners for housing assistance, food and grocery gift cards.	7/31/2020	\$0	\$0	\$29,545	50	0.00
9	219425	District	<b>Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program, Program Title:</b> <i>"Emergency Food and Shelter Program-Phase CARES Housing".</i>	The Alamo Colleges districts' five Advocacy Centers address housing and food insecurities through wrap-around social work, case management and emergency aid to students struggling to make utility or rent payments in order to avoid eviction or termination of utilities. A helpline is connecting students to the Supplemental Nutrition Plan, the SA Food Bank and other community partners for housing assistance, food and grocery gift cards.	7/31/2020	\$0	\$0	\$49,900	115	0.00
10	219873	District Economic Workforce	<b>U.S. Department of Education/Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title:</b> <i>"Carl D. Perkins/Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants to States".</i>	The Perkins Basic Grant program supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill or high-demand occupations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$266,076.</i>	7/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,867,735	14,500	5.00
	<b>10</b>		<b>Total Dist.- YTD Single Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,318</b>	<b>\$36,650,682</b>	<b>22,120</b>	<b>26.50</b>
1	211159	San Antonio College	<b>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title:</b> <i>"Nursing &amp; Allied Health-Supporting Clinical Learning to Mitigate Impediments due to COVID-19".</i>	To support eligible initial RN licensure programs in their efforts to mitigate the impact on Texas students' clinical learning experiences from the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19), in anticipation that the impact could be potentially long-lasting.	10/16/2020	\$0	\$0	\$73,926	350	1.00
2	211425	San Antonio College	<b>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title:</b> <i>"San Antonio College (SAC) CARES Emergency Institutional Funds Project".</i>	CARES Act-Institutional costs will be used to enable and operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will be used to address allowable costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$15,555,927 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	5/7/2020	\$0	\$0	\$29,682,164	19,000	0.00
3	211426	San Antonio College	<b>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title:</b> <i>"San Antonio College's (SAC) CARES Emergency Fund-Hispanic/Minority-Serving Institutions".</i>	To address the financial needs of students due to the disruption of campus operations from coronavirus; funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses related to the disruption of campus operations due to coronavirus. <i>Additional Funding in the amount of \$991,224.</i>	12/9/2020	\$0	\$0	\$995,960	50	1.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2020 -July 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
4	251425	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "San Antonio College (SAC) CARES Emergency Student AID Project".</u>	To address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from Coronavirus. Funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care related to the disruption of campus operations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$16,587,133 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	4/25/2020	\$0	\$0	\$20,411,260	7,000	0.00
5	251426	San Antonio College	<u>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".</u>	Under the e Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). The Emergency Educational grant is to provide financial relief to victims of the pandemic emergency through federally-funded educational grants that keep Texans on track to attaining high-value educational credentials.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$271,953	150	0.00
<b>5</b>		<b>Total SAC-YTD Single-Year Grants</b>				<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$51,435,263</b>	<b>26,550</b>	<b>2.00</b>
1	212425	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department Of Education, Program Title: "CARES ACT Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund for Institutions and students impacted by COVID-19".</u>	CARES ACT Institutional Costs funding will be used to enable to operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will be used to address allowable costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction.	5/6/2020	\$0	\$0	\$6,888,489	13,000	0.00
2	212426	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department Of Education, Program Title: "CARES ACT HBCU Emergency Relief Fund for institutions and students impacted by COVID-19".</u>	CARES ACT HBCU funding will be used to enable to operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will be used to address allowable costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction.	5/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$30,775,853	13,691	0.00
3	212631	St. Philip's College	<u>Texas Workforce Commission, Program Title: "Apprenticeship Training Program".</u>	The Purpose of the Apprenticeship Training Program grant award is to pay a portion of the cost of job-related in person classroom instruction in registered apprenticeship. Registered apprenticeship combines on the job training under supervision of experienced journey workers with in-person classroom instruction. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$38,605.</i>	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$104,480	171	0.00
4	252425	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "CARES ACT Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund for students impacted by COVID-19".</u>	To address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from the Coronavirus. Funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care related to the disruption of campus operations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$8,016,027 from American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	4/25/2020	\$0	\$0	\$9,729,780	15,055	0.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2020 -July 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
5	252426	St. Philip's College	<b>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".</b>	Under the Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). The Emergency Educational grant is to provide financial relief to victims of the pandemic emergency through federally-funded educational grants that keep Texans on track to attaining high-value educational credentials.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$107,633	55	0.00
	<b>5</b>		<b>Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$47,606,235</b>	<b>41,972</b>	<b>0.00</b>
1	213089	Palo Alto College	<b>Texas College &amp; Career Readiness School Models, Program Title: "College and Career Readiness School Model Sub-Grant".</b>	The purpose of the CCRSM sub-grant is to provide best practices through the CCRSM website, conference sessions and open house opportunities; create resources including but not limited to video vignettes, resource documents and data sharing forms on a regular basis; host webinars or trainings and serve as a resource reviewer on a scheduled basis.	3/31/2020	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	0	0.00
2	213092	Palo Alto College	<b>U.S. Department of Agriculture-National Resources Conservation Service, Program Title: "G.R.E.E.N. (Growing Roots for Education, Environment and Nutrition)".</b>	The project will demonstrate the need of educational and outreach purposes for community supported agriculture through the installation of rainwater system by providing hands on learning experiences through soil health programs, providing educational services, developing strong marketing alliance and to establish a producer mentoring network.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$2,936	10	0.00
3	213096	Palo Alto College	<b>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Program Title: "Child and Adult Care Food Program".</b>	Ray Ellison Family Center will provide nutritious meals to children under the Child and Adult Care Food program. A Cook is on site daily to prepare and provide nutritious meals under these regulations.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$27,419	50	1.00
4	213097	Palo Alto College	<b>U.S. Dept. of Health &amp; Human Services /Workforce Solutions, Program Title: "Workforce Solution Alamo COVID-19 Texas Rising Star".</b>	Funding will be used to promote business sustainability and assist with Child Care Regulation (CCR) and Center for Disease Control (CDC) Health and Safety standards.	11/24/2020	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	0	0.00
5	213098	Palo Alto College	<b>Texas Workforce Commission, Program Title: "Governors Summer Merit Program".</b>	Purpose of the Governor's Summer Merit Program is to improve middle and high school students familiarity and experience with post secondary education opportunities leading to STEM careers while developing collaboration among workforce development programs, colleges and universities.	3/23/2021	\$0	\$0	\$83,206	120	1.00
6	213425	Palo Alto College	<b>U.S. Department Of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College-CARES Institutional".</b>	Funds to cover costs for changes that have a clear nexus to significant changes to the delivery of instruction due to COVID-19. Additional funding in the amount of \$7,281,647 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).	4/5/2020	\$0	\$0	\$14,146,955	5,000	0.00
7	213426	Palo Alto College	<b>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College-CARES HSI".</b>	Funds to cover costs for changes that have a clear nexus to significant changes to the delivery of instruction due to COVID-19. Additional funding in the amount of \$473,598.	12/9/2020	\$0	\$0	\$475,615	2,004	0.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2020 -July 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
8	253425	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Dept. of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College CARES".</u>	To address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from Coronavirus; funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care related to the disruption of campus operations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$7,943,670 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	4/25/2020	\$0	\$0	\$9,564,142	5,000	0.00
9	253426	Palo Alto College	<u>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".</u>	Under the e Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19).	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$132,228	80	0.00
	<b>9</b>		<b>Total PAC-YTD Single Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$24,445,501</b>	<b>12,264</b>	<b>2.00</b>
1	214425	Northwest Vista College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "NVC CARES Act HEERF Grant Institutional Support".</u>	Funding will be used to address allowable costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction due to COVID-19 and campus reopening.	1/16/2021	\$0	\$0	\$11,960,913	14,182	0.00
2	214426	Northwest Vista College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "NVC CARES Act HEERF Grant-MSI DHSI Support".</u>	CRRSAA HEERF funding will be used to enable to operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Activities and expenditures will be prioritized to help ensure that learning can continue for NVC students during our community's recovery from the coronavirus pandemic.	3/3/2021	\$0	\$0	\$855,160	8,126	0.00
3	254425	Northwest Vista College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Northwest Vista College CARES Emergency Student AID Project".</u>	Funding will be used to address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from Coronavirus. Funds will be disbursed for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses related to the disruption of campus operations due to Coronavirus such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care and child care expenses. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$13,781,925 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	2/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$17,245,235	7,861	0.00
4	254426	Northwest Vista College	<u>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".</u>	Under the e Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). The Emergency Educational grant is to provide financial relief to victims of the pandemic emergency through federally-funded educational grants that keep Texans on track to attaining high-value educational credentials.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$186,598	100	0.00
	<b>4</b>		<b>Total NVC-MTD Single Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$30,247,906</b>	<b>14,282</b>	<b>0.00</b>

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
 September 1, 2020 -July 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	215014	Northeast Lakeview College	<u>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Program Title: "Northeast Lakeview College NEST Community Garden Project".</u>	Funds will be used to create the NLC NEST Community Vegetable Garden which will provide produce to the NLC Nighthawk's NEST Food pantry.	8/26/2020	\$0	\$0	\$10,500	500	0.00
2	215425	Northeast Lakeview College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Northeast Lakeview College CARES Project Part 2 (NLC CARES 2)".</u>	CARES ACT HEERF-Institutional Costs funding will be used to enable to operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will be used to address allowable costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction.	6/5/2020	\$0	\$0	\$3,735,493	6,540	0.00
3	255425	Northeast Lakeview College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Northeast Lakeview College CARES Project (NLC CARES)".</u>	Supplementary funding for HEERF funds for emergency aid grants to students. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$3,967,442 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	5/5/2020	\$0	\$0	\$4,639,164	3,448	0.00
4	255426	Northeast Lakeview College	<u>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".</u>	Under the e Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). The Emergency Educational grant is to provide financial relief to victims of the pandemic emergency through federally-funded educational grants that keep Texans on track to attaining high-value educational credentials.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$23,301	15	0.00
<b>4</b>			<b>Total NLC-YTD Single Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$8,408,458</b>	<b>10,503</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>37</b>				<b>Total YTD Single Year Grants</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,318</b>	<b>\$198,794,045</b>	<b>127,691</b>	<b>30.50</b>
				<b>Multi-Year Grants</b>						
1	219089	District	<u>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "Pathways Project (TxRAN)". Year 8 of 8.</u>	Continue leading one of the regional pathways partnerships in support of THECB's statewide pathways project. Team also develops educational and other support interventions to ease student transition from high school through college completion, thereby supporting 60x30 TX goals of increasing post secondary completions by 2030.	8/31/2020	\$0	\$0	\$6,300	0	0.00
2	219117	District	<u>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Program Title: "Nudges to the Finish Line". Year 2 of 2.</u>	Alamo Colleges District is participating in research project on the impact of text message nudges. ACD will share data for the purposes of assigning students to cohorts and for evaluating impact of interventions on credit completion and degree attainment.	5/24/2021	\$0	\$0	\$5,613	0	0.00
3	219119	District Economic Workforce	<u>U.S. Department of Labor/San Jacinto College, Program Title: "Scaling Apprenticeship Through Sector Based Strategies, Texas is IT!". Year 2 of 4.</u>	This project will support Information technology (IT) occupations and will train 5,000 apprentices and re-apprentices. Consortium is joined by national partners, IBM Corporation, Lockheed Martin, Rackspace, Cerner Corporation and Cisco Systems. Alamo Colleges District is responsible for training 252 apprentices and 100 pre-apprentices.	7/15/2021	\$0	\$70,500	\$461,911	352	3.00
4	219121	District	<u>University of Texas at San Antonio, Program Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Project". Year 3 of 3.</u>	The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M San Antonio, Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County Children's Court and Child Advocates have partnered for the creation of the Fostering Educational Success for students with a history of Foster Care. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$134,290.</i>	9/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$282,915	336	4.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2020 -July 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
5	219124	District Economic Workforce Development	U.S. Department of Labor, Program Title: "Apprenticeship: Closing the Skills Gap". Year 2 of 4.	The Healthcare Apprenticeship Partnership will convene key employer partners to develop new apprenticeship programs in key occupations in the h healthcare sector to build an apprenticeship pathway and expand access to trainees.	2/18/2020	\$115,103	\$59,645	\$255,785	800	2.50
6	219327	District	Texas Workforce Commission, Program Title: "Accelerate Texas IV: Integrated Education and Training. Year 2 of 2.	Project funding will support Workforce Training, AEL services, coordination, staffing, curriculum development, student support and other service delivery. Additional funding in the amount of \$214.	3/24/2021	\$0	\$0	\$214	0	0.00
7	219345	District Economic Workforce Development	Texas Workforce Commission/ESC 20, Program Title: "Adult Education and Literacy (AEL)". Year 1 of 7	This consortium grant will be used to build systems of success for Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) and English Literacy Civics at all levels. The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success Network in planning and designing education services, support services and workforce pathways across the 12 county service area of Alamo Workforce Development. Additional funding in the amount of \$16,341.	7/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$536,245	521	0.00
8	219420	District	Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program, Program Title: "EFSP Student Emergency Aid Program-Phase 38". Year 2 of 2.	The Alamo Colleges District five Advocacy Centers address housing and food insecurities through wrap-around social work case management and emergency aid to students struggling to make utility or rent payments in order to avoid eviction or termination of utilities. A Helpline is connecting students to Supplemental Nutrition Plan, the SA Food Bank and other community partners for housing assistance, food and grocery gift cards.	5/25/2021	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	10	0.00
9	219742	District-Economic Workforce	U.S. Department of Health & Human Services Administration for Children and Families, Program Title: "Healthcare Professions Opportunity Grant". Year 6 of 6.	The purpose of this grant is to provide direct training and education as well as prepare individuals for employment in the healthcare field. Will offer an exciting career laddering program that provides educational training for Temporary Assistance for Needy Family (TANF) recipients and low income eligible individuals in high demand healthcare fields.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	310	18.00
	<b>9</b>		<b>Total Dist.-YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			<b>\$115,103</b>	<b>\$130,145</b>	<b>\$4,558,983</b>	<b>2,329</b>	<b>27.50</b>
1	211128	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services / Healthy Futures of Texas, Program Title: "Competitive Personal Responsibility Education Program (C-PREP)". Year 6 of 6.	The program aims to prevent unplanned pregnancy and reduce sexually transmitted diseases to college-aged youth between the age of 14-19 yrs. through two health education programs, Seventeen Days, and SHARP (Sexual Health Adolescent Risk Prevention). Target population includes dual-high school students enrolled at San Antonio College.	7/17/2020	\$0	\$0	\$89,270	300	1.00
2	211134	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Access and Learning for Advancement and Success (ALAS) Upward Bound Project". Year 5 of 5.	The ALAS UB Project will provide academic and supportive services to a cohort of 56 participants from Burbank High School to help them apply and enroll in the postsecondary school of their choice and graduate within six years.	6/1/2021	\$0	\$17,911	\$297,601	56	2.00
3	211137	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Highlands Upward Bound Math and Science Project". Year 4 of 5.	Project provides student service programs for individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds, first generations, low-income individuals, etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/6/2017	\$0	\$19,073	\$297,584	60	3.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2020 -July 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
4	211138	San Antonio College	<u>U. S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Child Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS)".</u> Year 4 of 5.	Goal is to increase low-income student success by providing access to high quality child care. Project will provide academic support counseling for CCAMPIS parents at-risk for failure.	10/1/2017	\$341,068	\$22,821	\$308,091	60	0.00
5	211141	San Antonio College	<u>Department of Health &amp; Human Services / University of Texas at Austin, Program Title: "Addiction Technology Transfer Center HHS Region 6".</u> Year 4 of 4.	The goal of the grant is to provide individuals in the field of addiction counseling and related areas, information regarding best practices when dealing with patients/clients. This will be accomplished through classroom and internet a academic course offerings as well as training workshops offered throughout the year.	9/30/2017	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	159	1.00
6	211143	San Antonio College	<u>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program/Nursing Under 70 Program".</u> Year 2 of 2.	The purpose of the grant is to provide up-front funding for the institution's nursing department in order to hire additional faculty and to take additional measures necessary to improve the number of initial license graduates.	3/27/2019	\$0	\$0	\$318,352	0	0.0
7	211146	San Antonio College	<u>National Science Foundation, Program Title: "Cyber Service Scholarship (CSS) Program".</u> Year 2 of 5.	The principal goal of this project is to encourage and enable academically talented SAC CIS majors who are veterans of the Armed Forces to complete the AAS in Information Assurance and Cyber Security and enter into a federal, state, local government position related to Cyber Security.	9/14/2018	\$0	\$0	\$241,621	5	2.00
8	211153	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Project R.I.S.E. (Ready, Inspired, Successful, Engaged) SSS Program".</u> Year 1 of 5.	San Antonio College proposes to serve at least 120 low-income, first-generation and/or disabled STEM and Health Sciences majors each year through Project R.I.S.E. The program will increase students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$0	\$261,879	120	5.00
9	211154	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (VALOR) SSS Program".</u> Year 1 of 5.	San Antonio College proposes to serve at least 120 low-income, first generation and/or disabled veterans each year through Project VALOR. The program will increase students' chances of success by providing year-round tutoring, academic and college readiness instruction, and postsecondary course selection.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$0	\$261,786	120	5.00
10	211158	San Antonio College	<u>National Security Agency, Program Title: "National Centers of Academic Excellence in Cybersecurity (NCAE-C)".</u> Year 1 of 2.	Goal is to increase the number of transitioning military veterans, existing first responders, and criminal justice and finance earners who are prepared to defend our nations security and prosperity via cybersecurity-related positions in San Antonio, Texas and beyond.	9/3/2020	\$0	\$25,958	\$218,455	20	1.00
11	211161	San Antonio College	<u>National Security Agency/Dakota State University, Program Title: "Centers of Academic Excellence in Cybersecurity Program".</u> Year 1 of 2.	SAC is pleased to partner with Dakota State University and seven of its university and community college partners to improve postsecondary cybersecurity education across the U.S.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$28,728	\$205,024	25	1.00
12	211162	San Antonio College	<u>National Endowment for the Humanities, Program Title: "San Anto History GO!".</u> Year 1 of 3.	This project aims to improve outcomes including completion, retention and learning outcome and engagement in both college and middle school history classes by providing students the opportunity to connect with the history of their neighborhoods and communities. Web-based "Story Maps" and mobile application map tours that can be shared with the general public will increase student engagement in the course.	1/30/2020	\$0	\$22,553	\$42,987	150	1.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2020 -July 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
13	211163	San Antonio College	<b>National Security Agency/California State University, Program Title: "CAE-C in Cybersecurity Education Innovation".</b> Year 1 of 2.	SAC will prepare at least 25 existing cybersecurity faculty to obtain Department of Defense IT industry certifications with a focus on Security to prepare them for leading their institution's CAE accreditation process. SAC will identify at least 10 veterans or active duty military members who are employed in cybersecurity roles and who have an interest in teaching cybersecurity.	9/21/2020	\$0	\$42,895	\$132,068	100	1.00
14	211532	San Antonio College	<b>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Tenaces: Staying the Course-A Project to Increase STEM Field Success for Hispanic and Low-income Students".</b> Year 5 of 5.	Purpose of this program is to develop and carry out activities to improve and expand the institutions capacity to serve Hispanic and other low-income students in San Antonio who attain degrees in STEM fields.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$75,000	\$775,000	15,000	5.00
15	211534	San Antonio College	<b>City of San Antonio, Program Title: "Educational Access Channel".</b> Year 9 of 11.	Funding from this award will be used to replace or purchase multimedia equipment and materials for the COSA TV Education station.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	20,000	0.00
	<b>15</b>		<b>Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			<b>\$341,068</b>	<b>\$254,939</b>	<b>\$3,664,717</b>	<b>36,175</b>	<b>28.00</b>
1	212079	St. Philip's College	<b>U.S. Department of Health and Human Services / Healthy Futures of Texas, Program Title: "Competitive Personal Responsibility Education Program (C-PREP)".</b> Year 6 of 6.	Goal is to prevent unplanned pregnancy, STDs and HIV among the highest risk age and racial/ethnic groups of teens in Bexar County Texas; minority teens ages 18-19 attending three of the Alamo Colleges, St. Philip's College, San Antonio College and Palo Alto College.	7/17/2020	\$0	\$0	\$88,895	300	1.00
2	212086	St. Philip's College	<b>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "St. Philip's College Child Care Access Means Parents in School Program".</b> Year 4 of 5.	The goal of the project is to provide support for the participation of low-income student-parents in post secondary education through the provision of campus based child care services offered at the on-site nationally accredited SPC Development Center.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$120,250	40	1.00
3	212088	St. Philip's College	<b>National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) / University of Texas at San Antonio. Program Title: "NASA Center for Advanced Measurements in Extreme Environments (CAMEE)".</b> Year 2 of 2.	The NASA MIRO significantly increase the number of under represented minority STEM students who transfer to four-year institutions to complete a Bachelor's degree in STEM fields. Objectives include providing professional development, peer mentorship, faculty mentorship, tutoring and enriched STEM labs.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$46,861	10	0.00
4	212089	St. Philip's College	<b>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Program Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program (NSRP) Under 70 Program".</b> Year 2 of 2.	Funds received from this grant would be necessary to hire additional nursing faculty for the LVN to RN program.	10/7/2020	\$0	\$0	\$34,555	12	0.00
5	212091	St. Philip's College	<b>National Security Agency, Program Title: "2020 GenCyber".</b> Year 1 of 2.	The SPC GenCyber Teacher Academy will provide various opportunities for K12 educators to solidify their knowledge of cybersecurity. The GenCyber Program will train forty, 8-11th grade educators from within Bexar County and surrounding areas.	4/1/2020	\$0	\$15,050	\$79,952	40	1.00
6	212604	St. Philip's College	<b>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program".</b> Year 4 of 5.	The funds allocated under this grant are being used to support Project Administration and Research Development, Center of Excellence for Math and Science, Campus Renovation, Information & Communication Technology, Student Services, Good Samaritan Veteran Outreach and Transition Center.	8/20/2020	\$0	\$0	\$7,363,989	0	14.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2020 -July 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
7	212628	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "FUTURE Act".</u> Year 1 of 5.	Funds for this grant will be used to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution deliver of services to students. Project Administration and Research Development, Campus Renovation & Technology Improvements and Student Services	8/21/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,162,992	0	0.00
8	212634	St. Philip's College	<u>National Science Foundation, Program Title: "CIMA Louis Stokes Alliances for Minority Participation (LSAMP)".</u> Year 1 of 3.	Program will assist universities and colleges in diversifying the STEM workforce through their efforts at increasing the number of students successfully completing high quality degree programs in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) Disciplines.	8/21/2020	\$0	\$301,503	\$500,000	30	1.00
<b>8</b>			<b>Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$316,553</b>	<b>\$9,397,494</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>18.00</b>
1	213069	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Health and Human Services / Healthy Futures of Texas, Program Title: "Competitive Personal Responsibility Education Program (C-PREP)".</u> Year 6 of 6.	Goal of Health Futures of Texas project is to prevent unplanned pregnancy, STDs and HIV among the highest risk age and racial/ethnic groups of teen in Bexar County Texas ages 18-19 attending the Alamo Colleges.	6/10/2020	\$0	\$0	\$89,270	300	1.00
2	213076	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Project".</u> Year 4 of 5.	Upward Bound will provide participants from Poteet, Pleasanton, Lytle and Jourdanton High Schools with academic instruction; tutoring and advising on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid applications, financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$0	\$287,429	77	2.00
3	213078	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College Child Care Means Access in School Project".</u> Year 4 of 4.	The project will subsidize the majority of the cost of on-and off campus child care to ensure that PAC students realize their full potential by enrolling, persisting, and completing a college degree. The project will also subsidize off-campus infant care for a minimum of 2 student parents each year.	7/16/2020	\$0	\$10,746.88	\$134,337	20	1.00
4	213079	Palo Alto College	<u>National Science Foundation, Program Title: "Palo Alto College S-STEM Project".</u> Year 4 of 5.	The goal of this project is to increase the number of academically talented, financially needy Biology and Biosciences majors who transfer and graduate with a bachelors degree in STEM field on time. The project will help low-income, academically talented Biology students through involvement in Projects of Discovery (PODs).	7/28/2019	\$0	\$0	\$118,842	25	7.00
5	213080	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Math and Science Project".</u> Year 4 of 5.	Project will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid applications, financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$297,601	60	2.00
6	213081	Palo Alto College	<u>National Science Foundation, Program Title: "Advanced Technological Education".</u> Year 3 of 3.	Program is geared to establish a new dual credit program in Logistics and Supply Chain by creating new emerging technology course models. Recruitment of students, developing a new training module for secondary school educators and a new transfer agreement with a local 4 year university.	3/30/2018	\$0	\$0	\$60,332	1,200	2.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2020 -July 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
7	213084	Palo Alto College	<b>Defense Intelligence Agency / University of Texas at San Antonio, Program Title:</b> <i>"The UTSA IC CAE Critical Technology Studies Program"</i> . Year 3 of 3.	Palo Alto College is partnering with the University of Texas at San Antonio (UTSA) in a Defense Intelligence Agency Community Center for Academic Excellence that will help enhance security in the homeland, graduate education and public understanding of issues pertaining to national security.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$21,000	24	0.00
8	213090	Palo Alto College	<b>City of San Antonio, Program Title:</b> <i>"Dental Hygiene Services"</i> . Year 1 of 9.	Grant project will support the Palo Alto College Associate of Applied Sciences (AAS) Dental Hygiene degree program when new building opens and to provide a full range of cleaning and preventive Oral Health services to children and adult patients.	1/30/2018	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	750	0.00
9	213091	Palo Alto College	<b>U.S. Department of Labor, Program Title:</b> <i>"Youth Apprenticeship Readiness Grant"</i> . Year 1 of 5.	The Education Success Pilot programs will be the target population to receive pre-apprenticeship training to expose them to local, state and national apprenticeship programs.	7/1/2020	\$2,099,792	\$79,215	\$699,159	825	7.00
10	213093	Palo Alto College	<b>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title:</b> <i>"Palo Alto College SSS Project"</i> . Year 1 of 5.	The project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising; information on financial aid assistance; financial literacy, career exploration; university visits and transfer workshops.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$17,780	\$261,888	140	2.00
11	213095	Palo Alto College	<b>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title:</b> <i>"Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Listo"</i> . Year 1 of 5.	Project Listo or "ready" in English is designed to establish college-wide best practices and support one activity by increasing Student Support; Growing Partnerships and employer relations to increase student internship and service-learning opportunities; Enrich learning by increasing professional development for faculty to support curriculum design that incorporates career readiness and cultural competency for student success.	9/3/2020	\$0	\$0.00	\$599,007	150	6.00
12	213516	Palo Alto College	<b>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title:</b> <i>"Palo Alto College Title V: Project Impacto"</i> . Year 5 of 5.	Project will establish college-wide best practices and support systems that enable high-need students to successfully enter, persist, and complete an associates degree program by Strengthening high impact practices for continuing students to improve persistence and completion; establish a student advocacy center and increase professional development opportunities for faculty and staff that will improve student engagement, teaching and learning.	3/1/2016	\$0	\$0	\$525,000	500	6.00
13	213518	Palo Alto College	<b>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title:</b> <i>"SEEDS of Excellence in STEM at Palo Alto College: Support, Engagement Experiential and Development Systems"</i> . Year 5 of 5.	The SEEDS of excellence project is designed to establish college-wide best practices and support systems related to STEM that aim to increase the number of Hispanic and low-income students pursuing and graduating with STEM degrees by developing comprehensive and collaborative academic and student service programs and strengthening the STEM pipeline. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$89,219.</i>	9/27/2016	\$15,000	\$62,000	\$864,219	354	5.00
	13		<b>Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			\$2,114,792	\$169,742	\$4,458,084	4,425	41.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2020 -July 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	214049	Northwest Vista College	<b>National Science Foundation, Program Title: "Alamo Institute for Materials (Micro, Bio, Nano) Technology (AIM-TEC)".</b> Year 3 of 3.	Program will support the educational preparation of next generation technicians with 21st century knowledge and skills in micro-Nano-bio technologies. Additional funding in the amount of \$149,970.	2/1/2021	\$0	\$6,202	\$149,970	28	1.00
2	214050	Northwest Vista College	<b>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Community Math Project: Building Math Proficiency to Strengthen Teacher Education through Collaborative Interventions".</b> Year 3 of 5.	Project aims to narrow the achievement gap among underserved students and provide better educational access for underrepresented groups, through the implementation activities and services designed in the Developing Hispanic Serving Institutions Programs.	9/28/2020	\$0	\$0	\$718,091	3,375	4.8
3	214051	Northwest Vista College	<b>U.S. Department of Education / University of Texas at San Antonio, Project Title: "Latino Teacher Academy Learning Community (Latino TALC)".</b> Year 3 of 5.	The project will provide a support system that facilitates a smooth transition for teacher candidates from the community college to four year institutions. This is a holistic development approach that will provide teacher candidates support as they navigate from a learning community to a professional learning network.	9/28/2020	\$0	\$0	\$224,103	125	3.0
4	214053	Northwest Vista College	<b>National Science Foundation/Pasadena City College. Program Title: "The Micro Nano Technology Education Center".</b> Year 1 of 5.	In collaboration with Pasadena City College, they will create a national-scale ATE center referred to as the Micro Nano Technology Educate Center. This center will connect to existing micro Nano NSF ATE support centers, will focus on the preparation of a nationwide workforce for the manufacture of micro and Nano technologies.	6/23/2020	\$0	\$0	\$106,767	30	1.00
4			<b>Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			\$0	\$6,202	\$1,198,931	3,558	9.80
49			<b>Total YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			\$2,570,963	\$877,581	\$23,278,208	46,919	124.30
86			<b>GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS</b>			\$2,570,963	\$883,899	\$222,072,253	174,610	154.80

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2021 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report**  
 July 01, 2021-July 31, 2021

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	249303	District	<b>United Services Automobile Association (USAA), Program Title:</b> <i>"AlamoPromise"</i> .	USAA will lead the advancement of economic equality in our community by further supporting AlamoPROMISE. USAA will open the door for minoritie to successfully complete collee, thus creating more diverse pathways into gainful employment in high-demand, high-wage careers.	11/1/2020	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$301,220	335	2.00
	1		<b>Total DIST. MTD Restricted Contracts</b>			\$0	\$0	\$301,220	335	2.00
	1			<b>GRAND TOTAL-MTD RESTRICTED CONTRACTS</b>		\$0	\$0	\$301,220	335	2.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2021 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report**  
September 1, 2020 - July 31, 2021

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts	1	\$301,220	335
2	San Antonio College	2	171,589	315
3	St. Philip's College	2	20,000	20
4	Palo Alto College	2	70,000	57
5	Northwest Vista College	1	20,000	60
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	3,590	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>\$586,399</b>	<b>787</b>

**Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:**

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts	0	0	1	1
2	San Antonio College	0	1	1	2
3	St. Philip's College	0	2	0	2
4	Palo Alto College	0	2	0	2
5	Northwest Vista College	0	1	0	1
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	0	0	1
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>9</b>

## Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on September 14, 2021 and now presented to the Board for approval on September 21, 2021

### MINUTE ORDER

**“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”**

### PURPOSE

The following construction reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

### BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** N/A

**Strategic Plan:** Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

**Human Resources:** N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:** Construction Reports

---

Shayne West  
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor for  
Finance and Fiscal Services

---

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.  
Vice Chancellor of Finance and  
Administration

---

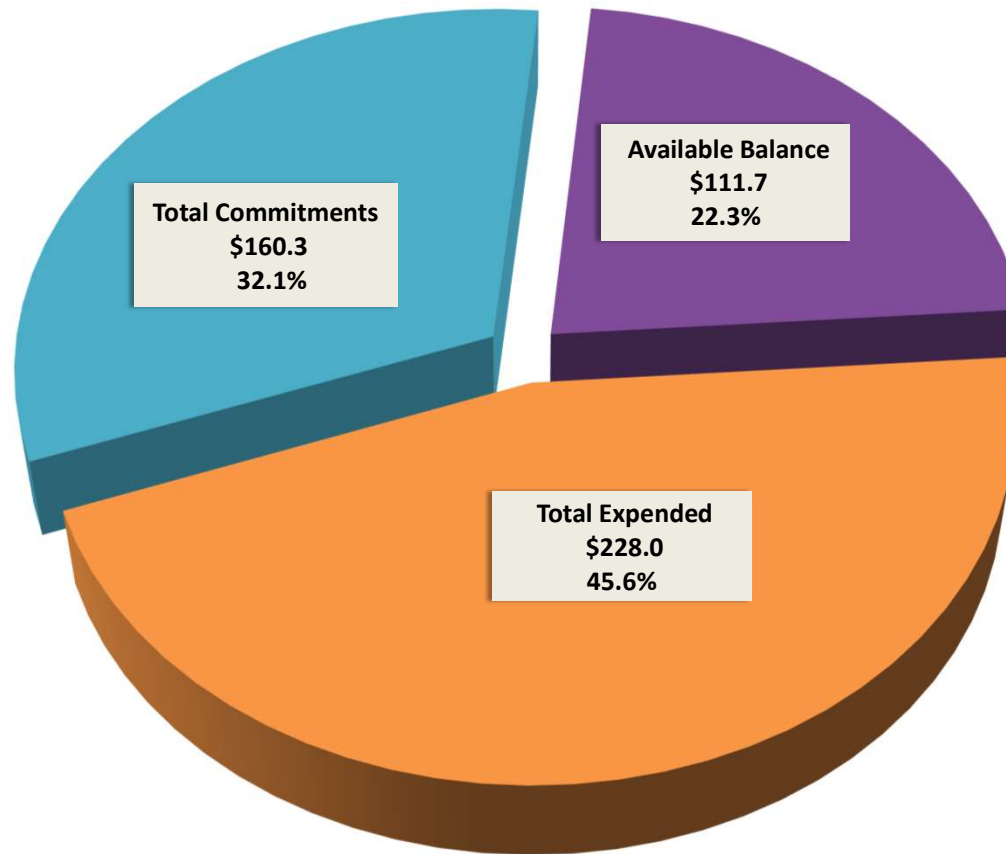
Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

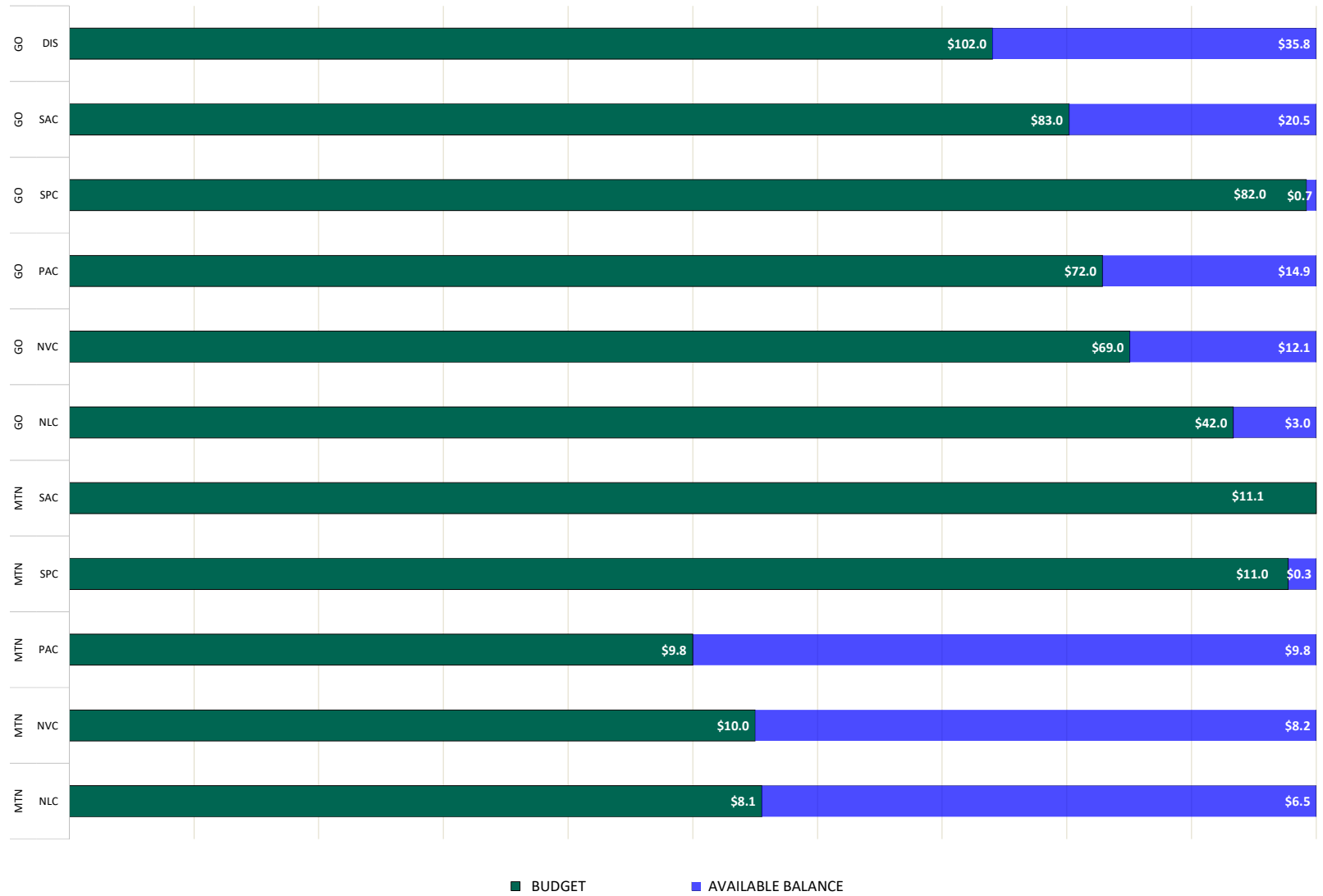
## Budget vs Actual - Overview (GO & MTN)

(\$ FIGURES IN MILLIONS)



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**BUDGET VS AVAILABLE BALANCE\***  
 (\$ FIGURES IN MILLIONS)



**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY**  
**As of July 31, 2021**

*Unissued*

FUNDING SOURCES	GO 2017 Limited Tax Bonds	MTN 2020 Maintenance Tax Bonds	GO 2021 Limited Tax Bonds	GO 2022 Limited Tax Bonds	TOTAL
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 173,000,000	\$ -	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds	\$ -	\$ 50,000,000			\$ 50,000,000
<b>TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 173,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 225,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 52,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000,000</b>

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS' TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 6,733,724	\$ 23,991,667	\$ 30,725,391	\$ 35,510,512	\$ 35,764,098
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 12,430,244	\$ 18,918,460	\$ 31,348,704	\$ 31,128,774	\$ 20,522,522
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 17,940,259	\$ 46,362,030	\$ 64,302,289	\$ 17,044,905	\$ 652,807
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 8,323,745	\$ 8,291,676	\$ 16,615,421	\$ 40,498,704	\$ 14,885,875
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 69,000,000	\$ 14,855,737	\$ 29,683,871	\$ 44,539,608	\$ 12,328,459	\$ 12,131,933
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 14,360,761	\$ 1,922,687	\$ 16,283,448	\$ 22,720,505	\$ 2,996,047
<b>General Obligation Bond Totals</b>	<b>\$ 450,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 74,644,469</b>	<b>\$ 129,170,392</b>	<b>\$ 203,814,861</b>	<b>\$ 159,231,859</b>	<b>\$ 86,953,281</b>
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 9,521,706	\$ 1,578,294	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ -
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 4,021,620	\$ 5,780,024	\$ 9,801,644	\$ 945,455	\$ 252,901
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 9,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,800,000
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 1,818,853	\$ -	\$ 8,181,147
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 1,421,188	\$ 53,210	\$ 1,474,398	\$ 140,935	\$ 6,484,666
<b>MTN Bond Totals</b>	<b>\$ 50,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 14,964,515</b>	<b>\$ 9,230,381</b>	<b>\$ 24,194,896</b>	<b>\$ 1,086,390</b>	<b>\$ 24,718,714</b>
UNALLOCATED INTEREST INCOME	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP BONDS</b>	<b>\$ 500,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 89,608,984</b>	<b>\$ 138,400,772</b>	<b>\$ 228,009,757</b>	<b>\$ 160,318,249</b>	<b>\$ 111,671,996</b>

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT**  
**As of July 31, 2021**

<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>							
<b>PROJECT TITLE</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Current Month Expenses</b>	<b>Current Yr Expenses</b>	<b>Prior Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Total to Date All Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Commitments</b>	<b>Available Balance</b>
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	3,500	1,017,741	1,188,843	2,206,584	19,811,626	981,790
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	322,286	1,337,285	994,134	2,331,419	14,968,928	5,699,653
DIS-N. 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	925	147,463	1,710,781	1,858,244	60,443	21,081,313
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	3,000,000	-	48,774	2,906,634	2,955,408	-	44,592
<b>TOTAL FOR DISTRICT</b>	<b>\$ 77,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 326,711</b>	<b>\$ 2,551,263</b>	<b>\$ 11,800,391</b>	<b>\$ 14,351,654</b>	<b>\$ 34,840,997</b>	<b>\$ 27,807,349</b>
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	-	-	788,961	788,961	-	711,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	11,600,000	19,843	3,026,974	4,549,416	7,576,390	59,529	3,964,081
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	265,214	517,122	3,097,378	3,614,500	383,686	101,814
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	6,100,000	6,039	638,365	3,755,521	4,393,886	226,299	1,479,814
<b>TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.</b>	<b>\$ 25,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 291,096</b>	<b>\$ 4,182,461</b>	<b>\$ 12,191,276</b>	<b>\$ 16,373,737</b>	<b>\$ 669,514</b>	<b>\$ 7,956,749</b>
<b>TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE</b>	<b>\$ 102,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 617,808</b>	<b>\$ 6,733,724</b>	<b>\$ 23,991,667</b>	<b>\$ 30,725,391</b>	<b>\$ 35,510,512</b>	<b>\$ 35,764,098</b>
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	19,637,097	317,518	4,187,847	14,610,406	18,798,253	343,675	495,169
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	15,200,000	12,865	3,657,474	504,736	4,162,210	10,959,918	77,871
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	20,000,000	322,730	1,057,253	94,840	1,152,093	553,576	18,294,330
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,161,321	1,316,138	2,109,413	1,679,427	3,788,839	5,365,421	7,061
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,581,979	-	637,733	1,875,069	2,512,802	69,177	0
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	847,287	1,681	1,681	1,923	3,604	110,341	733,342
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	15,524,509	775	778,843	104,252	883,095	13,726,665	914,749
<b>TOTAL FOR SAC</b>	<b>\$ 83,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,971,707</b>	<b>\$ 12,430,244</b>	<b>\$ 18,918,460</b>	<b>\$ 31,348,704</b>	<b>\$ 31,128,774</b>	<b>\$ 20,522,522</b>
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	30,000,000	-	290,389	29,705,706	29,996,095	3,492	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	-	778,796	14,059,910	14,838,705	24,496	19,174
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	14,000,000	(131,944)	7,086,812	1,407,385	8,494,197	5,201,352	304,451
<b>TOTAL FOR SPC</b>	<b>\$ 58,882,376</b>	<b>\$ (131,944)</b>	<b>\$ 8,155,996</b>	<b>\$ 45,173,001</b>	<b>\$ 53,328,997</b>	<b>\$ 5,229,342</b>	<b>\$ 324,038</b>
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,117,624	22,000	9,784,263	1,189,029	10,973,292	11,815,563	328,769
<b>TOTAL FOR SWC</b>	<b>\$ 23,117,624</b>	<b>\$ 22,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,784,263</b>	<b>\$ 1,189,029</b>	<b>\$ 10,973,292</b>	<b>\$ 11,815,563</b>	<b>\$ 328,769</b>
<b>TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC</b>	<b>\$ 82,000,000</b>	<b>\$ (109,944)</b>	<b>\$ 17,940,259</b>	<b>\$ 46,362,030</b>	<b>\$ 64,302,289</b>	<b>\$ 17,044,905</b>	<b>\$ 652,807</b>

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT**  
**As of July 31, 2021**

<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>							
<b>PROJECT TITLE</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Current Month Expenses</b>	<b>Current Yr Expenses</b>	<b>Prior Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Total to Date All Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Commitments</b>	<b>Available Balance</b>
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	56,865,799	10,276	8,131,494	1,841,272	9,972,766	36,203,597	10,689,437
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Ctr GO17 - T2	117,663	-	10,291	-	10,291	107,373	-
PAC Natatorium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	4,721,641	-	49,722	1,161,206	1,210,928	301,386	3,209,327
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	4,294,897	-	132,239	170,956	303,196	3,886,349	105,352
<b>TOTAL FOR PAC</b>	<b>\$ 72,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,276</b>	<b>\$ 8,323,745</b>	<b>\$ 8,291,676</b>	<b>\$ 16,615,421</b>	<b>\$ 40,498,704</b>	<b>\$ 14,885,875</b>
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	9,756,145	-	106,969	9,254,994	9,361,963	347,905	46,277
NVC Welcome Ctr. GO17 - T1	17,873,204	-	912,102	14,687,352	15,599,454	61,777	2,211,972
NVC Cultural Prog Ctr Excellen GO17 - T2	4,671,863	-	603,460	465,598	1,069,058	133,592	3,469,213
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	33,900,000	2,925,413	13,143,969	2,646,733	15,790,702	11,704,828	6,404,471
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,798,788	-	89,236	2,629,194	2,718,430	80,358	(0)
<b>TOTAL FOR NVC</b>	<b>\$ 69,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,925,413</b>	<b>\$ 14,855,737</b>	<b>\$ 29,683,871</b>	<b>\$ 44,539,608</b>	<b>\$ 12,328,459</b>	<b>\$ 12,131,933</b>
NLC Tech Ctr Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	42,000,000	2,123,139	14,360,761	1,922,687	16,283,448	22,720,505	2,996,047
<b>TOTAL FOR NLC</b>	<b>\$ 42,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,123,139</b>	<b>\$ 14,360,761</b>	<b>\$ 1,922,687</b>	<b>\$ 16,283,448</b>	<b>\$ 22,720,505</b>	<b>\$ 2,996,047</b>
<b>TOTAL 2017 G.O. BONDS</b>	<b>\$ 450,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,538,399</b>	<b>\$ 74,644,469</b>	<b>\$ 129,170,392</b>	<b>\$ 203,814,861</b>	<b>\$ 159,231,859</b>	<b>\$ 86,953,281</b>

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT**  
**As of July 31, 2021**

<b>Maintenance Tax Notes</b>							
<b>PROJECT TITLE</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Current Month Expenses</b>	<b>Current Yr Expenses</b>	<b>Prior Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Total to Date All Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Commitments</b>	<b>Available Balance</b>
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	-	9,521,706	1,578,294	11,100,000	-	-
<b>TOTAL FOR SAC</b>	<b>11,100,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,521,706</b>	<b>1,578,294</b>	<b>11,100,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,181,723	-	517,900	1,015,778	1,533,678	610,768	37,277
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,808,277	-	3,503,720	4,764,246	8,267,966	334,686	205,624
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
<b>TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC</b>	<b>11,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,021,620</b>	<b>5,780,024</b>	<b>9,801,644</b>	<b>945,455</b>	<b>252,901</b>
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	9,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,800,000
<b>TOTAL FOR PAC</b>	<b>9,800,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,800,000</b>
NVC CUL PRGMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	0
<b>TOTAL FOR NVC</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,818,853</b>	<b>1,818,853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,181,147</b>
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	1,680,458	-	-	-	-	-	1,680,458
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	-	1,123,222	-	1,123,222	140,935	10,156
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	145,228	-	90,644	53,210	143,854	-	1,374
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	-	207,322	-	207,322	-	792,678
<b>TOTAL FOR NLC</b>	<b>8,100,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,421,188</b>	<b>53,210</b>	<b>1,474,398</b>	<b>140,935</b>	<b>6,484,666</b>
<b>TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS</b>	<b>\$ 50,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 14,964,515</b>	<b>\$ 9,230,381</b>	<b>\$ 24,194,896</b>	<b>\$ 1,086,390</b>	<b>\$ 24,718,714</b>
<b>TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. &amp; MTN BONDS</b>	<b>\$ 500,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,538,399</b>	<b>\$ 89,608,984</b>	<b>\$ 138,400,772</b>	<b>\$ 228,009,757</b>	<b>\$ 160,318,249</b>	<b>\$ 111,671,996</b>



## ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### CIP Bond Construction *Estimated* Upcoming CIP Project – for Board Approval

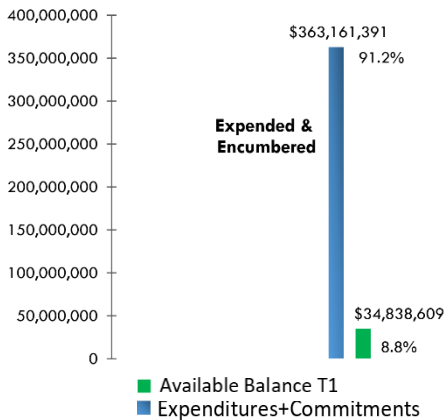
Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
NVC Cypress Cultural Center of Excellence Renovation (SpawGlass / Overland)		X		
PAC Natatorium/Gym Renovation (Bartlett Cocke / RVK)				X
Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC) (Sundt / Overland)				X
SAC First Responders Academy (Gilbane / O’Connell Robertson)		X		
SAC Chance Renovation (J.T. Vaughn / O’Connell Robertson)				X
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

### CIP Bond Construction Projects by The Numbers

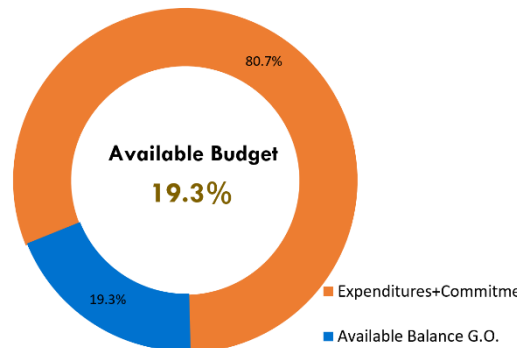
Project Status	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	3	2	3				8
Projects in Construction	2	3	1	2	1	2	11
Projects with Approved GMP							0
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval			1	1			2
Projects in Various Design Phases		2				1	3
<b>TOTAL</b>							<b>24</b>

### CIP Bond Budget – As of September 2021

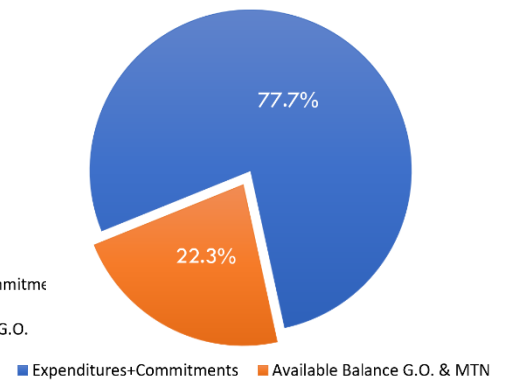
CIP - Tranche 1 Spending G.O.



CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget



CIP G.O. & MTN Bond - Overall Available Budget



Tranche 1 & 2 - Spend Summary			CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget			Overall CIP GO & MTN - Available Budget		
	\$	%		\$	%		\$	%
1st Tranche (GO17) & 2nd Tranche (GO21)	398,000,000	100.0%	CIP GO Budget	450,000,000	100.0%	CIP GO+MTN Budget	500,000,000	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	363,161,391	91.2%	Expenditures+Commitments	363,161,391	80.7%	Expenditures+Commitments	388,539,473	77.7%
Available Balance T1&2	34,838,609	8.8%	Available Balance G.O.	86,838,609	19.3%	Available Balance G.O. & MTN	111,460,527	22.3%

Total General Obligation & MTN funding	Total expenditures on all CIP projects to date	Remaining balance of funding
<b>\$500,000,000</b>	<b>\$149,442,458</b>	<b>\$111,460,527</b>

*\*Preliminary Bond Budget Numbers as of September 9, 2021, Report, subject to change and unaudited*

### Next CBOC Meeting

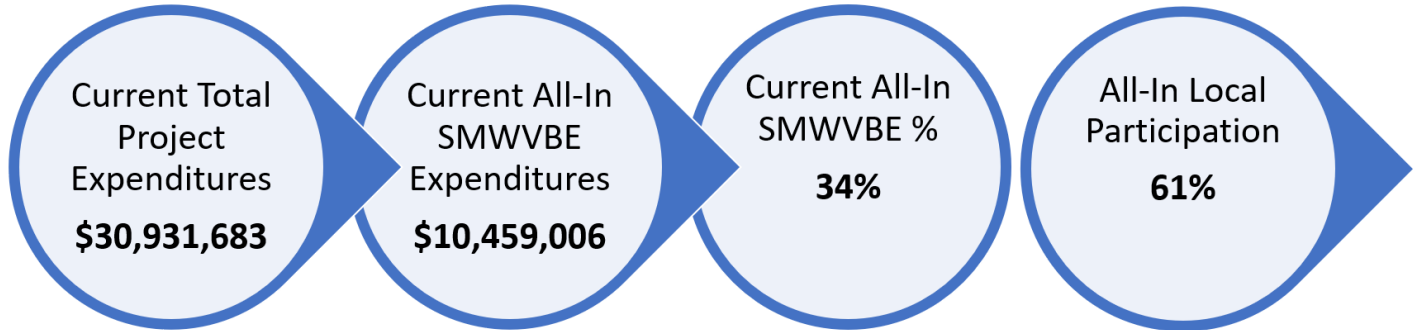
- The CBOC meeting was held on August 9, 2021, via Zoom and the next meeting is being polled for January 2022.



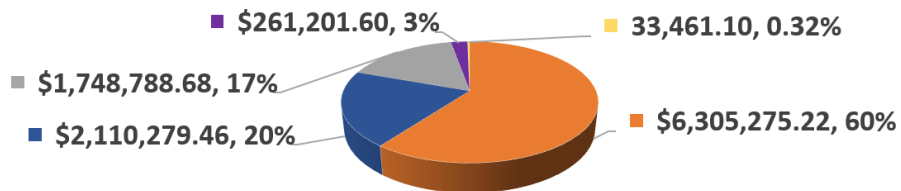
CIP Bond SMWVBE Reporting (as reported in August 2021)

### San Antonio College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$96,362,258
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$65,430,574.52



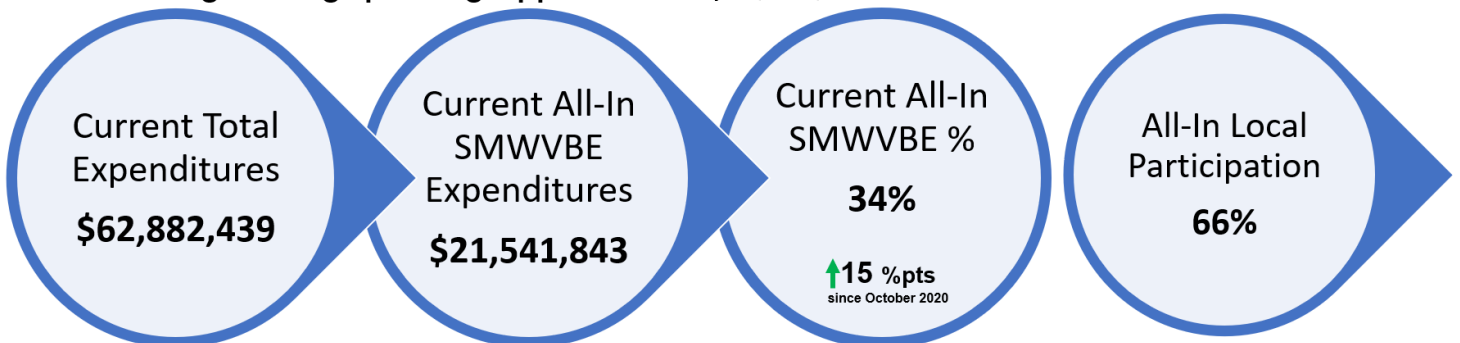
SAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



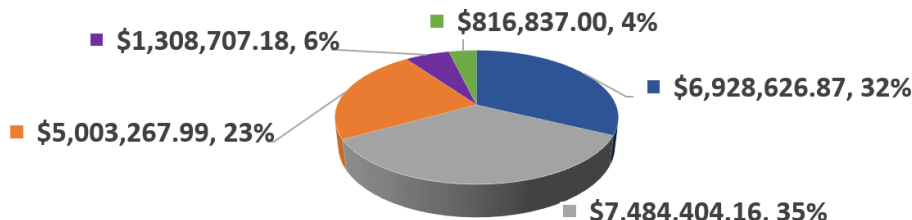
- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- Asian American Business Enterprise
- Native American Business Enterprise

### St. Philip's College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$99,041,441
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$36,159,001.44



SPC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

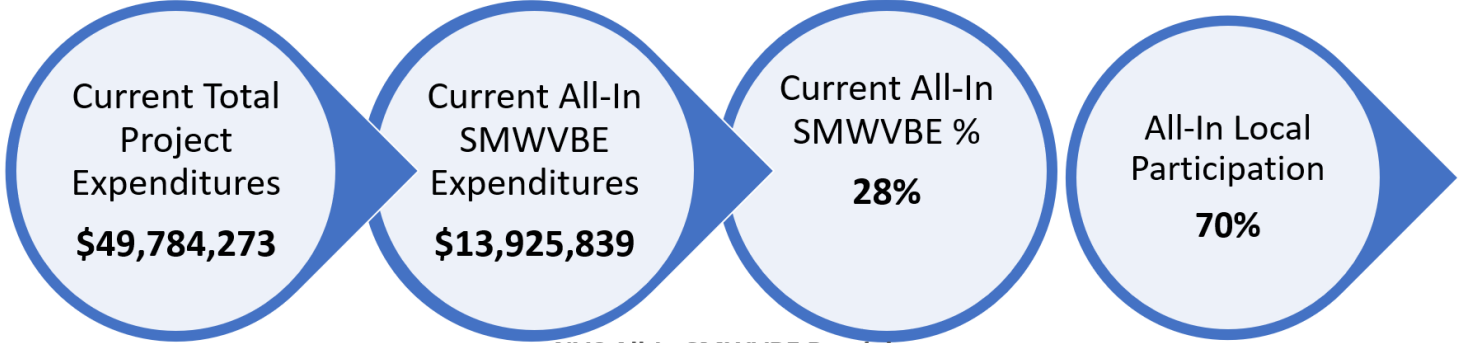


- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise
- Asian American Business Enterprise
- African American Business Enterprise

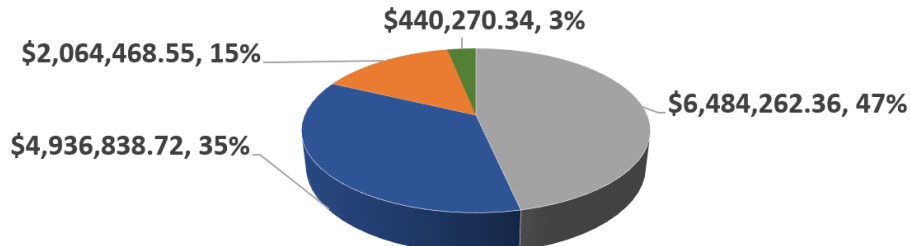


# Northwest Vista College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$79,000,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$29,215,726.72



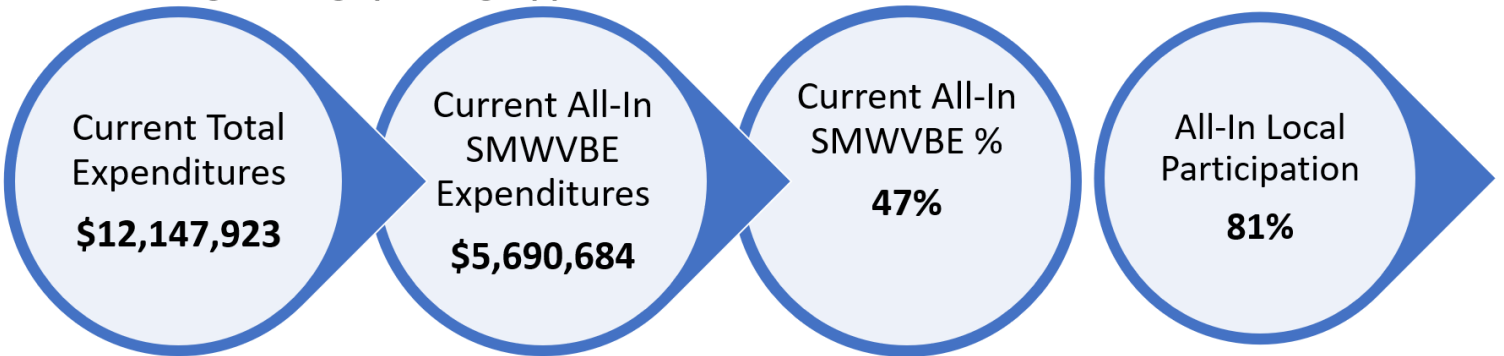
NVC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



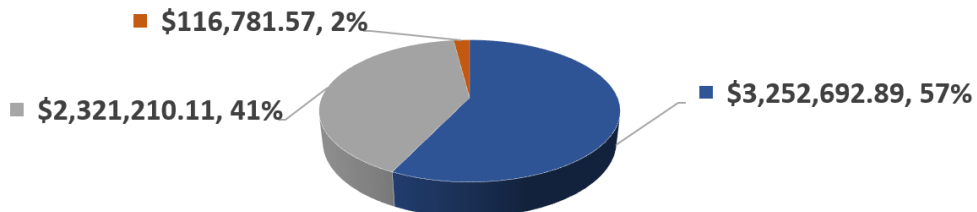
■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ African American Business Enterprise

# Palo Alto College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$83,067,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$70,919,076.87



PAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



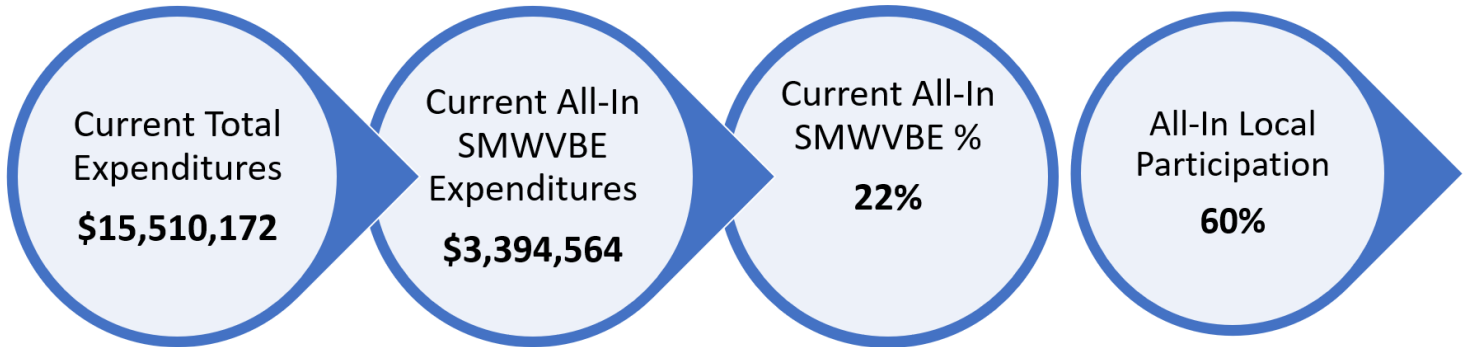
■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise



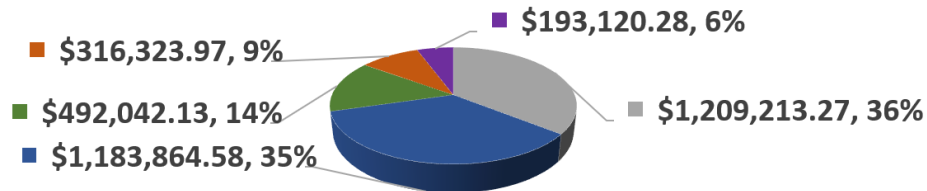
# Northeast Lakeview College



- STEM Bldg. Total Campus CIP Funding: \$46,000,000\*
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$30,489,827
- Total Project Cost: \$36,162,898



NLC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ African American Business Enterprise ■ Asian American Business Enterprise



### ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT MEETING OF THE CITIZENS BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

The Citizen Bond Oversight Committee (CBOC) held its quarterly meeting on August 9, 2021, with 9 out of the 22 committee members in attendance. This meeting was conducted by Chair Cris Medina along with board member Trustee Gloria Ray, who provided opening remarks and welcomed all in attendance. The March 29, 2021 meeting minutes were accepted and approved by the committee.

College Presidents and Mr. Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor of Economic & Workforce Development (VCEWD) updated the committee on their respective projects currently in construction. Mrs. Sherrika Arch, President and Owner of Straight Line Management LLC, was the guest presenter and is a minority, woman owned company working alongside Turner Construction on Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) STEM project. Mrs. Arch provided her insight of being a small business owner in the construction industry and thanked the Alamo Colleges District (ACD) for allowing her company to be a part of the CIP bond program. Overall, the committee members were very pleased with the construction updates along with the Small, Minority, Woman, Veterans Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) participation and management of the program by the Chancellor, Presidents, Vice Chancellors, Owner Representative (MOCA) and Project Management Team (AECOM).

#### 2017 CIP Bond Construction Projects by The Numbers

Project Status	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	Education Training Centers	Total
Projects Completed	3	2	3				8
Projects in Construction	2	3	1	2	1	2	11
Projects with Approved GMP							0
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval			1	1			2
Projects in Various Design Phases		2				1	3
<b>Total</b>							<b>24</b>
<b>Total General Obligation &amp; MTN funding</b>	<b>Total expenditures on all CIP projects to date</b>					<b>Remaining balance of funding</b>	
<b>\$500,000,000</b>	<b>\$149,442,458</b>					<b>\$111,460,527</b>	

*\*Bond Budget Numbers as of September 9th Report*

Next meeting scheduled will be in January 2022, a poll is being sent to the CBOC members for an exact date.

## Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on September 14, 2021 and now presented to the Board for approval on September 21, 2021

### MINUTE ORDER

**“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”**

### PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for July 31, 2021.

### BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** N/A

**Strategic Plan:** Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

**Human Resources:** N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:** Financial Reports

---

Shayne West  
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor for  
Finance and Fiscal Services

---

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.  
Vice Chancellor for Finance and  
Administration

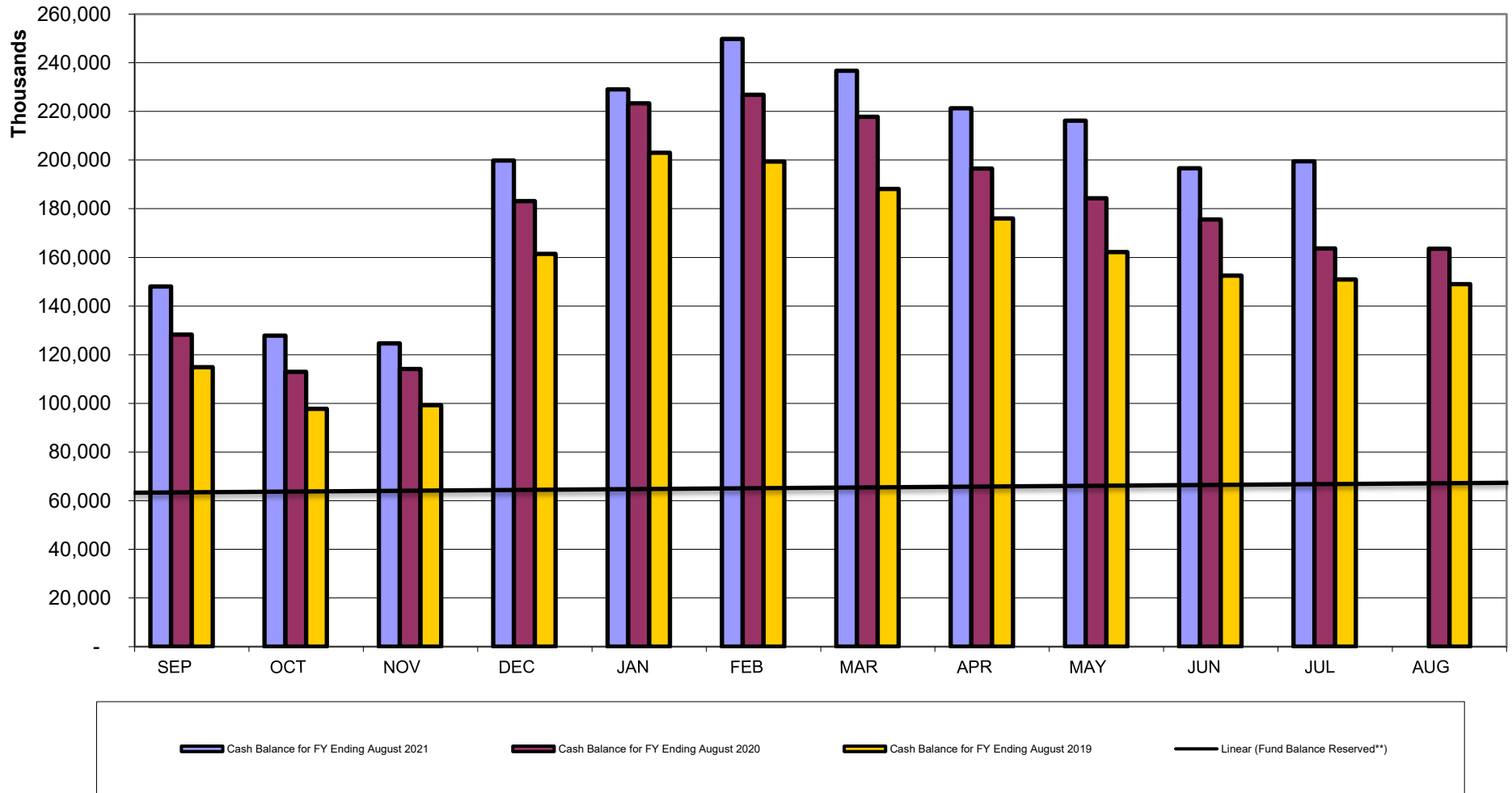
---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Alamo Colleges District  
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis**  
(For Fiscal Years Ending August 2021, 2020 and 2019)  
Through July 2021



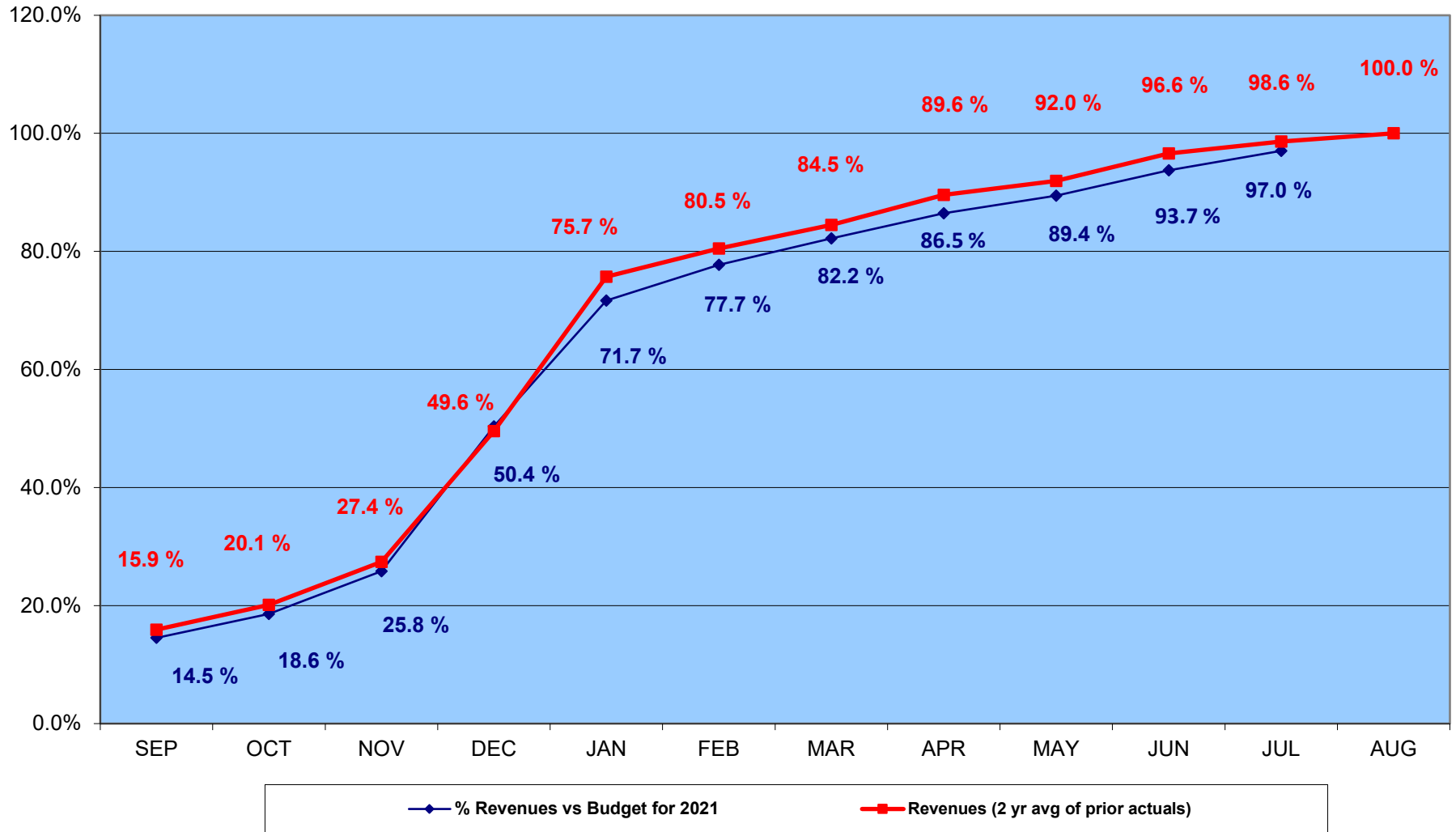
\*Includes Cash and Investments.

Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.

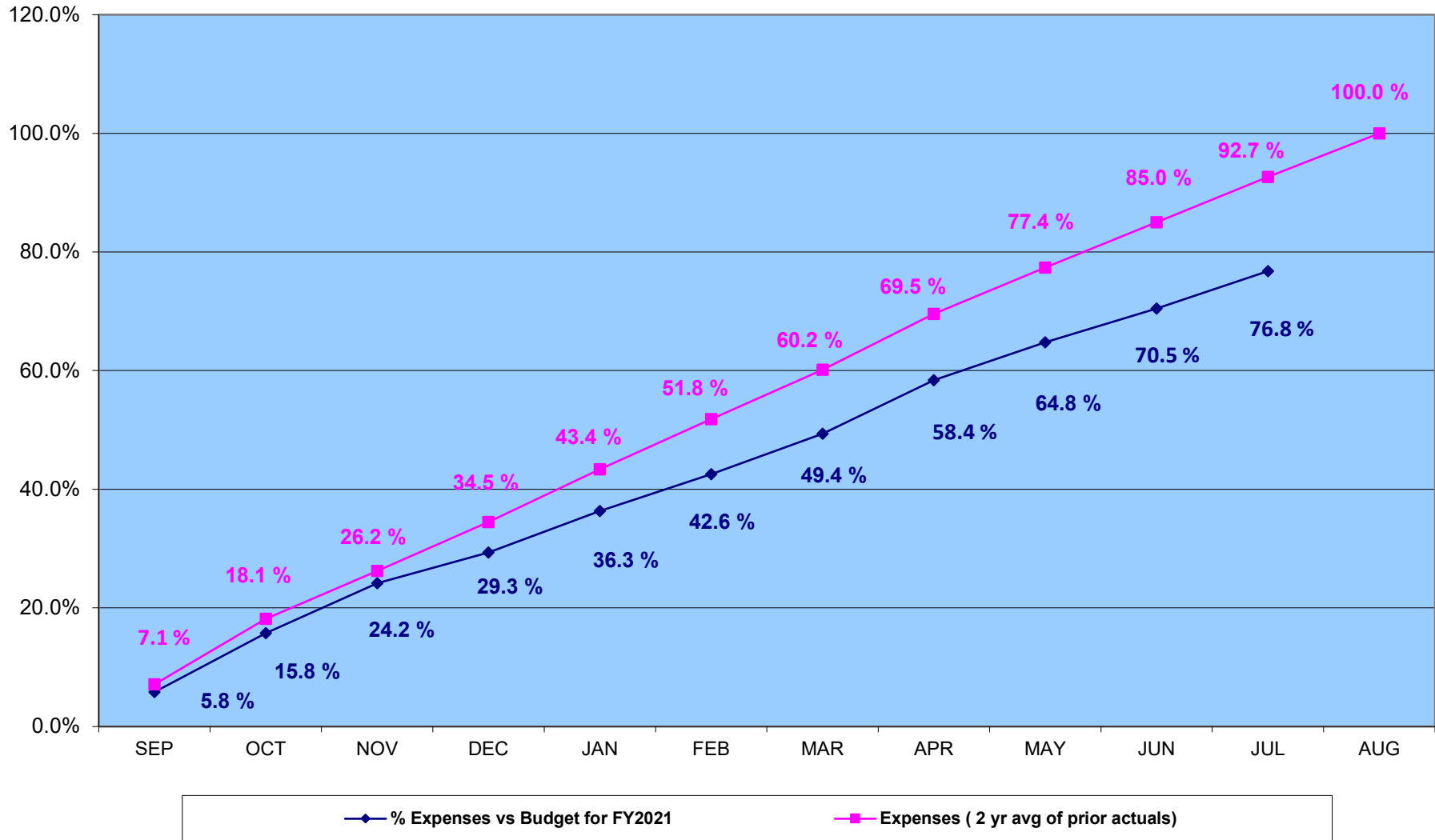
August includes Fall Tuition collections.

\*\*Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

### Alamo Colleges District Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues



**Alamo Colleges District**  
**Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers**  
**Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers**



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT  
**FY 2020 - 2021 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT**  
**JULY 2021 YEAR-TO-DATE**

	Adjusted Budget 2020 - 2021 (A) (as of July 2021)		YTD Actual 07/31/2021		% of Budget (11th month / 91.7 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					07/31/21	07/31/20	07/31/21	07/31/20
<b>REVENUES</b>								
Instruction and General	375,541,227	38,169,092	369,207,117	42,397,403	98.3%	97.8%	111.1%	109.3%
Public Service	1,113,198	-	197,997	-	17.8%	39.5%	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	71,995,474	-	66,023,387	-	-	91.7%	121.9%
Auxiliary Enterprises	5,940,222	-	2,077,119	-	35.0%	34.7%	-	-
Student Activity Fee	2,679,828	-	2,374,210	-	88.6%	103.3%	-	-
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>385,274,475</b>	<b>110,164,566</b>	<b>373,856,443</b>	<b>108,420,790</b>	<b>97.0%</b>	<b>96.2%</b>	<b>98.4%</b>	<b>119.2%</b>
Capital Outlay	-	186,423,694	-	175,049,883	-	-	93.9%	8.5%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	52,847,716	-	61,118,135	-	-	115.6%	92.7%
Furniture & Equipment	-	1,790,895	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	-	68,601,179	-	71,948,900	-	-	104.9%	100.9%
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>309,663,484</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>308,116,918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>87.7%</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>385,274,475</b>	<b>419,828,050</b>	<b>373,856,443</b>	<b>416,537,708</b>	<b>97.0%</b>	<b>96.2%</b>	<b>99.2%</b>	<b>98.7%</b>
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)</b>								
Instruction and General	96,660,569	1,113,178	96,660,569	1,113,178	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	9,095,214	-	9,095,214	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Student Activity Fee	1,964,831	-	1,964,831	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>101,825,400</b>	<b>10,208,392</b>	<b>101,825,400</b>	<b>10,208,392</b>	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	36,741,122	-	36,741,122	-	-	-	-
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	59,355,705	-	59,355,705	-	-	-	-
Furniture & Equipment	-	11,323,452	-	11,323,452	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	-	12,723,271	-	12,723,271	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>120,143,550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>120,143,550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>101,825,400</b>	<b>130,351,942</b>	<b>101,825,400</b>	<b>130,351,942</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)</b>								
Instruction and General	472,201,796	39,282,270	465,867,686	43,510,581	-	-	-	-
Public Service	1,113,198	-	197,997	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	81,090,688	-	75,118,601	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary Enterprises	9,140,222	-	5,277,119	-	-	-	-	-
Student Activity Fee	4,644,659	-	4,339,041	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>487,099,875</b>	<b>120,372,958</b>	<b>475,681,843</b>	<b>118,629,182</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capital Outlay	-	223,164,816	-	211,791,005	-	-	-	-
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	112,203,421	-	120,473,840	-	-	-	-
Furniture & Equipment	-	13,114,347	-	11,323,452	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	-	81,324,450	-	84,672,171	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>429,807,034</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>428,260,468</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE</b>	<b>487,099,875</b>	<b>550,179,992</b>	<b>475,681,843</b>	<b>546,889,650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

(A) Includes budget amendments #1 and #2

(B) Beginning fund balance are audited ending FY19-20 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

FY 2020 - 2021 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT

JULY 2021 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2020 - 2021 (A) (as of July 2021)		YTD Actual 07/31/2021		% of Budget (11th month / 91.7 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					07/31/21	07/31/20	07/31/21	07/31/20
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>								
Instruction and Genera	379,286,468	38,169,092	291,478,958	42,251,283	76.8%	83.1%	110.7%	109.7%
Public Service	1,475,579	-	1,113,545	-	75.5%	90.5%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	77,938,971	-	67,464,871			86.6%	116.1%
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,955,950	-	985,392	-	50.4%	54.3%		
Student Activity Fee	4,635,780	-	1,240,266	-	26.8%	39.9%		
Subtotal Current Funds	387,353,777	116,108,063	294,818,161	109,716,154	76.1%	82.6%	94.5%	114.8%
Capital Outlay	-	91,371,668	-	61,084,201			66.9%	42.7%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	45,681,061	-	42,554,204			93.2%	22.5%
Furniture & Equipment	-	2,288,002	-	713,780				
Debt Services	-	80,078,920	-	58,937,420			73.6%	70.9%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	219,419,651	-	163,289,605			74.4%	44.0%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>387,353,777</b>	<b>335,527,714</b>	<b>294,818,161</b>	<b>273,005,759</b>	<b>76.1%</b>	<b>82.6%</b>	<b>81.4%</b>	<b>59.4%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS (IN) OUT</b>								
Instruction and General			19,272,666					
Public Service								
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,943,497	(5,943,497)		(5,265,872)				
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-		-				
Student Activity Fee	-	-		-				
Subtotal Current Funds	5,943,497	(5,943,497)	19,272,666	(5,265,872)				
Capital Outlay	4,058,400	(4,058,400)		-				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-		-				
Building	51,000	(51,000)		(4,599,331)				
Furniture & Equipment	-	-		-				
Debt Services	11,716,578	(11,716,578)		(9,407,463)				
Subtotal Plant Funds	15,825,978	(15,825,978)	-	(14,006,794)				
<b>NET TRANSFERS</b>	<b>21,769,475</b>	<b>(21,769,475)</b>	<b>19,272,666</b>	<b>(19,272,666)</b>				
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE &amp; TRANSFERS</b>	<b>409,123,252</b>	<b>313,758,239</b>	<b>314,090,827</b>	<b>253,733,093</b>	<b>76.8%</b>	<b>82.5%</b>	<b>80.9%</b>	<b>58.1%</b>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCES</b>								
Instruction and General	92,915,328	1,113,178	155,116,062	1,259,298				
Public Service	(362,381)	-	(915,548)	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,943,497)	9,095,214	-	12,919,602				
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,184,272	-	4,291,727	-				
Student Activity Fee	8,879	-	3,098,775	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	93,802,601	10,208,392	161,591,016	14,178,900				
Capital Outlay	(4,058,400)	135,851,548	-	150,706,804				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	(51,000)	66,573,360	-	82,518,967				
Furniture & Equipment	-	10,826,345	-	10,609,672				
Debt Services	(11,716,578)	12,962,108	-	35,142,214				
Subtotal Plant Funds	(15,825,978)	226,213,361	-	278,977,657				
<b>TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>77,976,623</b>	<b>236,421,753</b>	<b>161,591,016</b>	<b>293,156,557</b>				
<b>TOTAL EXP, TRF &amp; BALANCES</b>	<b>487,099,875</b>	<b>550,179,992</b>	<b>475,681,843</b>	<b>546,889,650</b>				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1 and #2

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT  
FOR THE ELEVEN MONTH PERIOD ENDED JULY 31, 2021

**(1) Revenue Variance:**

For the eleven month period ended July 31, 2021 operating revenue increased 0.7%, or \$2.6 million to \$373.9 million (first eleven months 2020: \$371.3 million). The increase is mainly driven by favorable tax revenues exceeding FY20 amounts by 5.5%, or \$9.8 million, and stable state appropriations increasing \$1.1 million, offset by a drop in semester credit hours reflecting lower tuition revenues and fee revenues of \$5.3 million. All other minor categories of revenues experienced decreases totaling \$3.0 million, investment income, unrestricted grant revenues, miscellaneous revenues, and auxiliary enterprise revenues.

- a) Tax revenues for FY21 increased \$9.8 million, or 5.5%, and stand at \$187.4 million vs \$177.6 million in the prior year. The District has benefitted from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. As of the initial roll certification in July of 2010, the net taxable value of the appraisal roll for the District was approximately \$100 billion, and that has grown to over \$186 billion in 2020. For the past 5 years, net taxable value has grown over 7% on an annualized rate. The rise in taxable assessed value has resulted in an increasing revenue stream for the Alamo Colleges District without raising the tax rate since 2012 and has provided funding for facilities operations and maintenance on infrastructure. Although the impact of Covid 19 is not fully known at this time, the expectation is for continued growth, especially in the single family housing category.
- b) Tuition & fees for FY21 through early Summer enrollment decreased 5.2%, or \$5.3 million, over FY20 amounts. FY2021 revenues stand at \$97.3 million, or 90.5% of the budget, vs. FY2020 revenues of \$102.6 million, or 94.3% of the budget. The gross revenue decrease is attributed to a drop of number of hours taken. Headcount enrollment for the Spring decreased 1.3% to 64,286 students, while semester credit hours taken dropped 9.5%, or 43,088 to 409,623 semester credit hours. Summer enrollment through July 26 reflects headcount declining 15.9% (from 30,726 to 25,834) and semester credit hours decreasing 18.1% (from 143,000 to 117,118).
- c) After several biennia of essentially flat state funding from the State of Texas, the General Appropriations Act for the 2020 and 2021 biennium increased \$65.4 million for all community colleges. For the Alamo Colleges District, state funding increased \$5.78 million (\$2.8 million for FY21). State appropriations increased 1.4% in FY21, or \$1.1 million, and stand at 90.8% and 89.6%, of FY21 and FY20 budgets, respectively. As of this month the revenues are \$78.1 million. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a slight increase as compared to the prior year.

**(2) Expense Variance:**

- a) The overall goal of the Fiscal Year 2021 Annual Budget (FY21) is to continue the momentum we created last year in positioning the Alamo Colleges District for "smart growth," which makes the most effective use of every dollar of revenue to support the economic and social mobility of the members of our community and the success of our students. This is an especially significant accomplishment in light of the current economy and the strain we have seen organizations in San Antonio and the higher education community face in light of the pandemic. The Alamo Colleges District is fortunate to be well-prepared in the face of economic uncertainties plaguing other entities; instead we are investing in the "smart growth" initiatives that were introduced in FY20, and expanding them to ensure the success of continued "smart growth" and "smart talent" in FY21.
- b) Operating expenses for FY21 and FY20 for the same period stand at 76.8% and 82.4% of budget, respectively, reflecting a conservative approach to spending. Actual expenses for FY21 and FY20 are \$314.1 million and \$323.2 million.

## **Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000**

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 14, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on September 21, 2021.

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”**

### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding \$100,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during the specified reporting period. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP's offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

### **BACKGROUND**

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

- a. Purchases valued at \$100,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present;
- b. Purchases valued at \$100,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

### **IMPLICATIONS**

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over \$100,000

---

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.  
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

---

Shayne West  
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor for  
Finance and Fiscal Services

---

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.  
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor



**COOPERATIVE CONTRACT PURCHASES OVER \$100,000**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Type of Funding</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Purpose/Why</b>	<b>COOP Admin Fee</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>	<b>Vendor/ Co-Op</b>
St. Philip's Southwest Campus/Welding & Autobody	Welding/Auto Body Fac GO17	Purchase and Installation of audio/visual equipment for the new Welding & Autobody Collision Center.	Provide all audio/visual requirements for projectors and screens used for instructional purposes in classrooms.	\$0.00	\$371,611.65	Troxell Communications Incorporated BuyBoard 644-21
Northeast Lakeview College/College Services	Recasner CRRSA Institutional 22	Purchase and Installation of audio/visual equipment for 33 instructional classrooms.	Provide all audio/visual upgrade requirements for cameras, speakers, and projectors to facilitate face to face and remote instruction capabilities.	\$0.00	\$636,263.40	Troxell Communications Incorporated BuyBoard 644-21
St. Philip's College/Automotive Technology	Cross CRSSAA HBCU	Purchase of 6 Consulab Trainers specifically built for today's modern Automotive Service Educational Program	Provide educational training materials for students as part of the advanced electrical hybrid automotive teaching curriculum	\$0.00	\$234,612.00	Industrial Education Solutions Region 5 ESC Contract 201040
District Support Operations / Director IT Services Office	Service Departments	Four (4) Network Server Power Supply Systems, Supporting Hardware & IBM Software, two (2) located at San Antonio College and two (2) located at District Support Operations Data Centers.	Provides reliable conditioned power to Enterprise Banner Servers to support Student, Finance, and Payroll Applications and others.	\$0.00	\$111,448.87	Mark III Systems DIR-TSO-3997 SMWVBE: WBE

Northwest Vista College / College Services	Sherman CRRSAA Institution 2022	1,430 Latitude Laptops; 150 Precision Laptops; 5 Laptop Charging carts, 1,580 Dell Services	Provide laptops for first time college student's general academic applications and students who need more specialized & sophisticated applications such as Multimedia Design, Gaming etc. The intention is to help reduce the technology gap in the Northwest San Antonio college community. The carts provide storage for the 150 Precision Laptops on campus. The "Services" include receipt & temporary storage, setup, asset/inventory tagging & trash removal.	\$0.00	\$1,396,836.10	Dell Marketing, LP DIR-TSO-3763
District Support Operations / DIS Banner Project Services	DIS Operating	Annual renewal of hardware warranty & support for server hardware located at the San Antonio College and District support Operations Data Centers	Provide warranty and support for hardware that houses the Districts enterprise servers used by the Colleges and District Support Operations.	\$0.00	\$325,760.00	Sirius Computer Solutions Inc. DIR-TSO-4299